# SDC

Designed, Engineered & Built In America

# PL23
## Price Reference Guide

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS: Complete product specifications in the form of datasheets, installation instructions, and 3 part specs are available for download on all product pages in the SDC website: **www.sdcsecurity.com**.

For the most current pricing, always download specific product pricesheets available on all product pages in the SDC website: **www.sdcsecurity.com**

## LIMITED WARRANTY

Security Door Controls (SDC) warrants that all new products sold by us are free from defects in material and workmanship, and fit for the purpose intended by SDC when properly installed in accordance with the appropriate factory instructions and template for a period, from the date of shipment as follows:

**Lifetime**: EMLock® electromagnetic locks and ExitCheck® delayed egress electromagnetic locks – excluding ExitCheck® delayed egress PC board assemblies purchased after December 31, 2005 – are warranted for the life of the product.

**1 Year**: 1575 / 1576 electromagnetic gate locks.

**2 Years**: AUTO low energy swing door operators and EP17624 hazardous electromagnetic locks.

**5 Years**: All other SDC products, including ExitCheck® electronic PC board assemblies are warranted for 5 years.

The extent of our liability for breach of warranty – when such is shown to our satisfaction – shall be limited to a functionally equivalent replacement, repair of such product, or part thereof, at SDC's sole discretion. Product shall be returned to SDC with freight prepaid. We shall not, except to the extent this limitation may be precluded by law, be liable for inconvenience, labor costs, lost profit, damages to other property, injury or any other consequential or punitive damages resulting directly or indirectly from any product defect or breach of this warranty.

This warranty is limited to the original purchaser, is not transferable and shall not apply to changes of oil rubbed bronze (613/US10B) finish (which is a living finish designed to change appearance through daily use), lamps, LED's, maintenance, wear and tear caused by normal use, altered product, abuse or negligence.

**THE FOREGOING WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IS IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OF FITNESS AND MERCHANTABILITY.**

## CUSTOM SYSTEM DESIGN

Security, life safety and access control consumers demand the best planning, products and operation. Let SDC provide a complete product package. Our engineers will prepare a custom engineered design package, detailed to your needs, whether you have one entrance or a complex multi-entrance system.

Every professional in the field knows all too well the usual problems. When wiring specs and wiring diagrams don't match up, or components are incomplete or missing, projects slow down and costs start escalating.

Let SDC assist you with a complete system design plan which will eliminate problems with component compatibility, system operation or wiring installation. We will provide specifics for your particular job including electrical drafts, instructions and data. This offers a great advantage which allows you to save time with a faster, easier, better-quality job than the competition.

SDC will provide the job name, supplier, reference and drawing numbers for easy reference when technical support is needed, a detailed system operation outline, a full list of components with individual instructions for each, conduit layout indicating quantity and gauge of wires, as well as point-to-point wire diagrams of all component connections.

All necessary data is a matter of record. Whatever your job requires from equipment to technical understanding and assistance – at the office or in the field – will be detailed in your SDC system design plan.

*SDC fees vary according to requirements.

## ENGINEERING POLICY

Engineering services are available for special system design and documentation.

All requests must be submitted in writing, preferably via e-mail, with all requirements detailed before final quotation will be provided. Any alterations or omissions must also be submitted in writing and may be subject to additional costs.

SDC assumes no responsibility for information exchanged via phone conversations regarding estimates or product suitability.

A non-cancellable purchase order for engineering services is required before work will begin.



## Security Dealers, Integrators, Installers & Distributors

300+ SDC products are available for shipment within 3 - 5 business days. Keep your copy of the shipQUICK inventory readily available so you know firsthand which products your SDC distributor can expedite for you.

**www.sdcsecurity.com/shipquick**

## SALES POLICY

**TERMS**: A minimum purchase of $5,000.00 annually is required to maintain an open account with Security Door Controls.

**PAYMENT TERMS**: 2% - ten (10) days, net thirty (30) days from date of invoice. Interest at 1½% per month will be charged on unpaid balances beyond thirty (30) days.

It is understood that customers may use their own purchase order format when placing orders. However, any such forms shall be used for customer convenience only. Any terms or provisions which may be contained therein, which are inconsistent with, or in addition to, those contained in SDC's current sales order acknowledgment form or any other terms and/or provisions contained therein shall have no force or effect whatsoever.

Custom material or wiring diagrams require a 50% deposit. At SDC's discretion, orders in excess of $1,500 net will be acknowledged by product category and department. They will ship on a "when ready" basis unless customer purchase order specifically states a "Do not ship before" date, and/or "No partial shipments."

**CREDIT HOLDS**: Orders received from customers with past due balances of 60+ days will not be entered and will be held until account is current.

**PRICES**: Prices are subject to change without notice. No prices are guaranteed. All shipments will be made at prices prevailing at time of shipment. Errors or omissions in pricing are subject to correction.

**PRICING POLICY**: Shipments must be accepted within sixty (60) days after receipt of the order. Contracts extending beyond this period are subject to prices in effect at the time of shipment.

**MINIMUM ORDER**: SDC has a minimum net order policy of $250 for domestic orders and $1,500 for international orders before applicable taxes and shipping fees.

**SPECIAL FINISH**: Prices for special finishes are for quantity one orders. For better prices, contact factory for larger quantity orders.

**ACCEPTANCE**: SDC reserves the right to decline an order, in whole or in part, when the price, quantity or assortment of goods is not satisfactory to SDC.

**FREIGHT**: All goods are invoiced EXW (EXWorks) SECURITY DOOR CONTROLS. When delivered to the transportation company the shipments become the property of the purchaser, who assumes the risk of loss or damage in transit. All ground shipments will be made by United Parcel Service (UPS), unless otherwise instructed by customer.

**BACK CHARGES**: SDC is not responsible for, does not authorize, and will not accept any charges for the cost of any labor or material incurred by anyone other than Security Door Controls for any installation, repair, service or replacement unless agreed upon with prior written consent.

**PRODUCT CHANGES**: SDC reserves the right to modify, change or discontinue any components at its sole discretion.

**SHORTAGES/ DISCREPANCIES**: Claims must be made within ten (10) days after receipt of material. (The original invoice number will be required)

**TEMPLATES**: It shall be the customer's responsibility to check all templates requested from SDC for suitability for proper door and frame preparation. Direct requests from the door and frame supplier will not release this customer of this responsibility.

**ARBITRATION AND GOVERNING LAW**: In the event of a dispute or controversy, or differences which may arise between parties, shall be settled by arbitration. The arbitration shall take place in California under the rules of the American Arbitration Association. The validity, interpretation, and performance of this agreement shall be controlled by and construed under the laws of the state of California, United States of America.

**MINIMUM ADVERTISED PRICE POLICY (MAP)**: All products listed in this price book are considered "covered products" offered by SDC for resale in the United States of America. The MAP applied to these covered products shall be 50% off the list price identified for each complete product contained within this price book.

**NOTE**: SDC complete sales policy as stated in our Price Reference Guide prevails at all times.

P.O. Box 3670, Camarillo, CA, 93011-3670
801 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93012



## DoorSnap
### Security Door Controls Retrofits Made Easy!

Use the **Free SDC App** to send a picture with your contact information. SDC will recommend a **cost effective solution with product information links** to retrofit the opening for access control locking hardware.

**www.sdcsecurity.com/doorsnap**

GET IT ON
Google Play

Download on the
App Store

# RETURN POLICY

Since 1972, SDC products have been designed, engineered, and built in America, while many larger competitors produce their goods overseas. The management and employees of SDC are dedicated to providing innovative, high-quality security products and services that meet our customers' needs. Through continuous training and process improvement, SDC strives to deliver the highest quality products to customers on time, every time.

SDC takes the return of malfunctioning units very seriously, aiming to be recognized for providing the highest quality products and ensuring complete customer satisfaction. Due to the technical nature of our industry and products, every returned item must be evaluated at a SDC factory for manufacturing defects. This evaluation process is integral to product improvement efforts. With a tradition of excellence and innovation spanning several generations of family ownership and operation, SDC remains committed to refining efficiencies and expanding its capabilities to best serve the market.

Since its founding over 50 years ago, SDC has prioritized providing high-touch customer support. Customers can speak directly with a technical support representative when they call. Our technical support logs indicate that 75-85% of access control operating issues are related to power problems. SDC highly encourages all customers to review SDC's Access Control Power Guide and to troubleshoot malfunctioning units with a technical support representative before requesting an RMA authorization.

While SDC strives for perfection, errors can occur. Any defects or mistakes for which SDC is responsible will be promptly rectified. Review SDC's return policies below and, when necessary, complete the appropriate RMA Request form to streamline the process.

## Complete Returns Policy
Informaton and forms to request an RMA Authorization are available at:

**www.sdcsecurity.com/returns**

---

**PRODUCT WARRANTY:** SDC's warranty is a repair/replace warranty, not a credit warranty. Due to SDC's nature as a build to order manufacturer, all products returned for credit are subject to a 35% restocking fee. Ideally, "new/not-need/never used" product should be returned to the distributor to be sold. Credit can only be issued to Direct Account customers. If applicable, credits for returned material will have 2% deducted to cover the cash discount allowance on the original invoice. Products that have been installed may not be returned for credit. Products installed contrary to the installation instructions or in unsuitable environments for their intended use will void the product warranty. Click here to view the full product warranty information for direct accounts. SDC is happy to facilitate return requests for Non-Direct Account users of SDC product, but these returns can only be evaluated for warranty or non-warranty repairs. If you are returning a "new/not-needed/never used" product for credit only or for credit against an advanced replacement you must work directly with the SDC Direct Account Distributor you purchased from to process the return.

**DEFECTS:** All products returned to SDC are evaluated for warranty and manufacturer defects. If the product is found to be a manufacturer defect/error, the customer will be returned a fully functioning unit at SDC's expense. Approval for return of merchandise must be requested of SDC, and when granted, the return authorization number must be displayed on all packages returned to SDC.

**NON-RETURNABLE ITEMS:** SDC is a build to order manufacturer. Custom products, such as non-standard finishes, sizes and options or pre-assembly configurations are considered special build items and are not returnable for credit. Custom products can only be returned for repairs. Order acknowledgements are marked "NON-CANCELLABLE / NON-RETURNABLE" for custom build items.

- Obsolete products will not be accepted for return.

- Products specified with optional features are considered custom and will not be accepted for return.

- Special finishes (i.e. 313, 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 625, 629), look for the "Standard" icon in our pricebook to know if the specified finish is a standard or custom finish for any given product. All finish options not marked with a standard icon are considered special finishes.

**RETURN FREIGHT:** All freight charges are to be paid by the customer. SDC does not cover incoming freight for RMA evaluations. Incoming freight charges are to be prepaid. When applicable, the product will be returned by UPS Ground unless otherwise requested.

**ADVANCED REPLACEMENTS:** All advanced replacements must be charged through an authorizing PO or via credit card. For accounting purposes, this allows us to invoice for the replacement product. The final determination for the cause of the problem is typically completed within 3-5 business days upon receipt of the unit(s), so the new invoice should not even be due for collection at that point. This new invoice will be credited when the unit(s) has been deemed defective due to a manufacturing error. If you were charged for the replacement unit(s) by credit card, the credit card will be credited when the unit(s) has been deemed defective due to a manufacturing error. This is standard procedure for facilitation of replacement products from a manufacturer in our industry as well as most other industries.

Please be aware that purchasing an advance replacement for a suspected defective SDC product does not guarantee credit for the return of the original equipment. If the final determination of the problem is deemed to be damaged in the field and not to be a manufacturer's error, please note that you will be charged for both the original and new unit(s). Our technical support team can only go so far with troubleshooting over the phone. After they have gone as far as they can over the phone, they recommend sending the product back for hands-on evaluation and assessment. Any diagnosis over the phone that a product is "determined to be bad" requires factory corroboration as to the nature and root cause of the problem. The final determination of the root cause of a problem, whether or not it is due to a breach of warranty, or the result of installation or extraneous factors can only be made by the factory after inspection. Our returns policy does not cover inbound freight for that assessment. If warranty credits are due, they will be made after analysis of the product is carried out at the factory. Please understand that many of the returns SDC receives turn out to be field damage issues and not representative of the tech support discussion. All returned products are subject to standard SDC terms.

**STOCK ROTATIONS:** Only SDC Direct Accounts are eligible to request stock rotations. Do not submit a request for an RMA Authorization for stock rotations. Email returns@sdcsecurity.com for approval of any stock rotation requests and any other stock exchange questions. An offsetting PO is required for a stock rotation request to be approved. Non-returnable products will not be approved on stock rotations.

*SDC*

## UL LISTING

All SDC product datasheets detail UL listing information for each specific product series. Additionally, SDC's website has a dedicated UL Listing page. For quick reference, we've organized our products into common UL listings in the columns below. If you need to download the listing to provide to an AHJ for project signoff, you can find the listing number on the UL Listing page of SDC's website. Copy and paste the listing number into the search tool UL or Intertek website to download the listing. One-time registration is required for free access to all listings, where you can search by company name, or product name, or both.

**UL Listings Page:**
UL Listings are located on Product Datasheets on our website and our UL Listings page.

**www.sdcsecurity.com/ul-listings**

---

### UL1034 Standard

(individual product listing)

- 1510
- 1570
- 1575/1576
- 1590
- 55
- 45
- 30
- 25
- PSB560
- MSB550
- WPT

### UL294 Standard

(individual product listing)

- 1510
- 1570
- 1580
- 101-DE
- 1511S
- 1511T
- 1581S
- S6000-101
- S6000-DES
- PSB560
- MSB550

- 413N/413MN
- 423/423M
- 432KLD
- 701N/701
- 702N/702
- 707N/707
- 708N/708
- 709N/709
- IPD
- 602
- 631

(system listing)

- 101-DE x S6000-DES

### UL10C Standard

(individual product listing)

- 1510
- 1570
- 1580
- 1575/1576
- 1590
- 1560
- 1562SC
- 1561S
- 1561TJ
- 1511S
- 1511T
- 1581S
- 101-DE
- S6000-101
- S6000-DES
- 55
- 45F
- 30
- 7200
- 7500
- 7600

- 7700
- 7800PRO
- 7800MOD
- SK
- S4000
- S6000
- LR100
- 1091/1291
- 1190/2090
- FS23M
- PD2090
- E75
- E76
- E77
- AUTO
- PTH
- PT-5
- PTM
- WPT
- MC

**UL Website:**
https://bit.ly/42qiiRI

**Intertek Website:**
https://bit.ly/4hflu6U

---

# U.S. FACTORY CUTS LEAD TIMES AND INCREASES QUALITY

# COMPLETE COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & egress control components at your fingertips, you can assemble turnkey solutions to address both market-specific and application-specific requirements for almost any door opening imagined – while addressing a variety of factors, including:

- Level of Security
- Life Safety Codes
- Budget Restrictions
- Aesthetics
- Type of Door or Frame
- Retrofit or New Construction

## BASIC COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS FOR CONTROLLED DOOR SYSTEMS

**1** LOCKING DEVICES

**2** ACCESS CONTROLS

**3** EGRESS CONTROLS

**4** ADA CONTROLS

**5** POWER TRANSFER DEVICES

**6** POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS

**7** REMOTE CONTROLS & ANNUNCIATORS

**8** ACCESSORIES & MISC
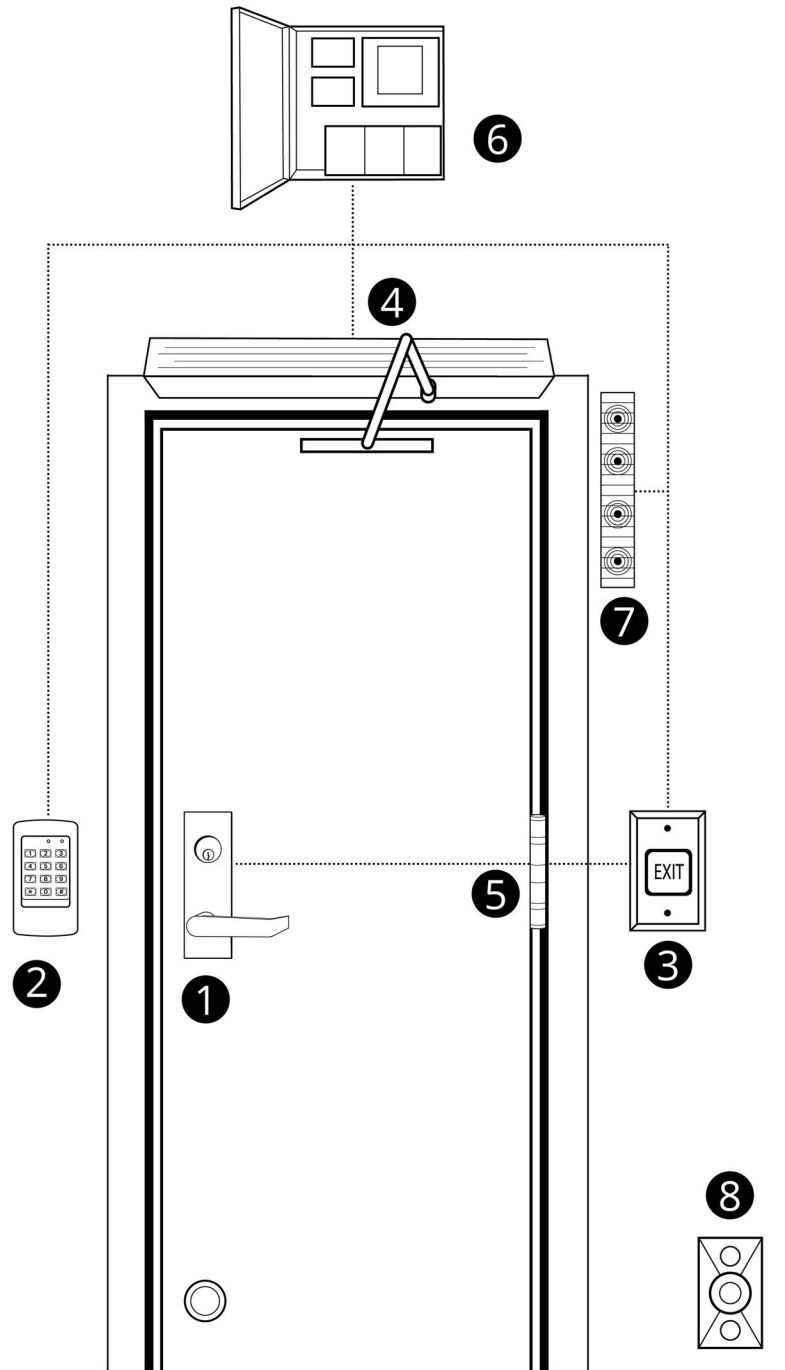
*Components not to scale*

# ❶ LOCKING DEVICES

| Electromagnetic Locks | Electromagnetic Shear Locks | Delayed Egress Locks | Electric Strikes | Electrified Locksets | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | Electric Bolt Locks |
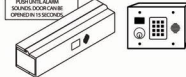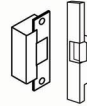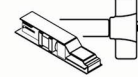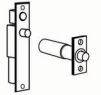
# ❷ ACCESS CONTROLS
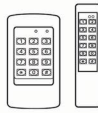
| IP-Based Controllers | Keypads & Readers | Standalone Locksets | Key Switches |
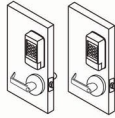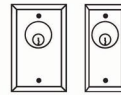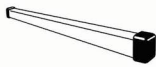
# ❸ EGRESS CONTROLS
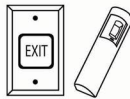
| Egress Devices | Exit Switches & Sensors | Emergency Door Releases |
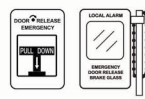
# ❹ ADA CONTROLS

| Low Energy Operators | Push Plates & Panels | Bollards |
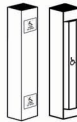
# ❺ POWER TRANSFER DEVICES
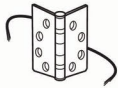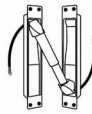
| Hinges | Loops | Mortise Transfer | Wireless Transfer |

# ❻ POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS
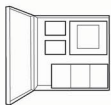
| Power Controllers | Door Controllers |
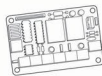
# ❼ REMOTE CONTROLS & ANNUNCIATORS

| Remote Control Consoles | Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators |

# ❽ ACCESSORIES & MISC

| Electromagnetic Door Holders | Door Position Monitoring | Latch & Deadbolt Monitoring Strikes | Wireless Transmitters & Receivers | Communicating Bathroom Switches |

SDC EMLock®

# 1510 Series
1650lb Holding Force EMLocks

SDC's electromagnetic locks are suited for interior doors, perimeter exit doors and entrances that require failsafe emergency release capability. **The patented EMLock® design represents the pinnacle of magnetic lock evolution with modular assembly that makes them easy to stock, install, upgrade, and maintain.** The housing design provides a superior appearance with a plated or anodized finish on all sides. The interlocking EZ mount assembly leaves hands free for wiring and securing of mounting screws. EMLocks® are UL listed and ANSI grade 1 compliant .

- Uniform design and installation
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Self-drilling and tapping sheet metal screws
- ¹⁰⁄₃₂″ machine screws included
- Field upgradeable without removing from the frame*

*See related products for EZ field upgrade kits.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| V |
| Y |
| C |
| X |
| Q |
| P |

| MODEL | FINISH | OPTIONS |
|--------|---|------|
| **1511** | V | D  B |
| **1511** | | D |
| **1512** | | B |
| | | A |
| | | T |
| | | L |

NOT REQUIRED ▢

## EXAMPLES

| 1511V | Single EMLock, 1650lbs, 628 | **568.00** |
|-------|------------------------------|------------|
| 1511VD | Single EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, DPS | **620.00** |
| 1511VDB | Single EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, DPS, BAS | **697.00** |
| 1512V | Double EMLock, 1650lbs, 628 | **1,129.00** |
| 1512VD | Double EMLock, 1650lbs, 628, DPS | **1,232.00** |

SDC

## 1510  CONFIGURATION  1 of 1

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1511 | Single EMLock, 1650lbs | **568.00** |
| 1512 | Double EMLock, 1650lbs | **1,129.00** |

**1511**

**1512**

| FINISH | ○ ● ○ | | ADD TO LIST | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | SINGLE | DOUBLE |
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ⊘ Standard | | **N/C** | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | | **102.00** | **154.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | | **130.00** | **194.00** |
| X | 710 Dark Bronze | | **102.00** | **154.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | | **242.00** | **279.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | | **242.00** | **279.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ● | | ADD TO LIST | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | SINGLE | DOUBLE |
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | | **52.00** | **103.00** |
| B | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | | **77.00** | **153.00** |
| A | Anti-Tamper Status (ATS) | | **64.00** | **64.00** |
| T | Relock Time Delay (RTD) | | **82.00** | **82.00** |
| L* | Visual Status Indicator (LED) | | **22.00** | **22.00** |

*Requires field installation and additional wiring.*

**Filler Plate**

**Angle Bracket**

**Top Jamp Kit**

**Glass Door Kit**

**Spacer Bracket**

**Header Bracket**

**Armature Mounting Plate**

**Door Coordinator Bracket**

**Heavy Duty Drill Fixture**

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| FP11V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 11" | **44.00** |
|---|---|---|
| FP12V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP13V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP14V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 11" | **50.00** |
| FP15V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 11" | **52.00** |
| FP21V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 22" | **50.00** |
| FP22V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 22" | **52.00** |
| FP23V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 22" | **54.00** |
| FP24V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 22" | **57.00** |
| FP25V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 22" | **60.00** |
| AB11V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11" | **52.00** |
| AB12V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1½" x 11" | **54.00** |
| AB13V | Angle Bracket, 1½" x 1½" x 11" | **57.00** |

SDC

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AB14V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1½" x 11" | **60.00** |
| AB21V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 22" | **64.00** |
| AB22V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1½" x 22" | **68.00** |
| AB23V | Angle Bracket, 1½" x 1½" x 22" | **75.00** |
| AB24V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1½" x 22" | **79.00** |
| TJ1V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Single | **152.00** |
| TJ2V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Double | **247.00** |
| HDB1V | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 8½" | **226.00** |
| HDB2V | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 8½", Qty 2 | **451.00** |
| UF11V | Spacer Bracket, ½" x 1½" x 11" | **114.00** |
| UF12V | Spacer Bracket, ½" x 1½" x 22" | **142.00** |
| UB11V | Header Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11" | **82.00** |
| UB12V | Header Bracket, 1" x 1" x 22" | **161.00** |
| AR11Y | Armature Mounting Plate, ⅝" x 3" x 8½" | **77.00** |
| AR11YD | Armature Mounting Plate, ⅝" x 3" x 8½", DPS | **129.00** |
| DC-1 | Door Coordinator Bracket, 1½" x 3" x 11" | **152.00** |
| DC-2 | Door Coordinator Bracket, 1½" x 3" x 22" | **277.00** |
| 1511-DF | Heavy Duty Drill Fixture for 1511, 1571 EMLock Installations | **190.00** |
| 1512VV82* | Vertical Housing EMLock Package, 84" Openings, 3300lbs, 628 | **2,020.00** |
| EZ-D-10** | Field Upgrade Kit, Door Position Status (DPS) | **52.00** |
| EZ-A | Field Upgrade Kit, Anti-Tamper Status (ATS) | **64.00** |
| EZ-T-10 | Field Upgrade Kit, Relock Time Delay (RTD) | **82.00** |

*Consult factory for special finishes, lengths or monitoring options.*

*** Order two for double EMLock applications.*

SDC EMLock®

# 1570 Series
## 1200lb Holding Force EMLocks

SDC's electromagnetic locks are suited for interior doors, perimeter exit doors and entrances that require failsafe emergency release capability. **The patented EMLock® design represents the pinnacle of magnetic lock evolution with modular assembly that makes them easy to stock, install, upgrade, and maintain.** The housing design provides a superior appearance with a plated or anodized finish on all sides. The interlocking EZ mount assembly leaves hands free for wiring and securing of mounting screws. EMLocks® are UL listed and ANSI grade 1 compliant .

- Uniform design and installation
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Self-drilling and tapping sheet metal screws
- ¹⁰⁄₃₂" machine screws included
- Field upgradeable without removing from the frame*

*See related products for EZ field upgrade kits.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| V |
| Y |
| C |
| X |
| Q |
| P |

| MODEL | FINISH | OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| **1571** | V | D B |
| **1571** | | D |
| **1572** | | B |
| | | A |
| | | T |
| | | L |

*NOT REQUIRED* ▨

## EXAMPLES

| 1571V | Single EMLock, 1200lbs, 628 | **510.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 1571VD | Single EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS | **562.00** |
| 1571VDB | Single EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS | **639.00** |
| 1572V | Double EMLock, 1200lbs, 628 | **1,027.00** |
| 1572VD | Double EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS | **1,130.00** |

**1571**
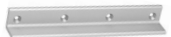
**1572**

**Filler Plate**

**Angle Bracket**

**Top Jamp Kit**

**Glass Door Kit**

**Spacer Bracket**

**Header Bracket**

**Armature Mounting Plate**

**Door Coordinator Bracket**

**Heavy Duty Drill Fixture**

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1571 | Single EMLock, 1200lbs | **510.00** |
| 1572 | Double EMLock, 1200lbs | **1,027.00** |

| FINISH | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | SINGLE | DOUBLE |
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ⊘ Standard | **N/C** | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **102.00** | **154.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **130.00** | **194.00** |
| X | 710 Dark Bronze | **102.00** | **154.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **242.00** | **279.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **242.00** | **279.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | SINGLE | DOUBLE |
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **52.00** | **103.00** |
| B | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | **77.00** | **153.00** |
| A | Anti-Tamper Status (ATS) | **64.00** | **64.00** |
| T | Relock Time Delay (RTD) | **82.00** | **82.00** |
| L* | Visual Status Indicator (LED) | **22.00** | **22.00** |

*Requires field installation and additional wiring.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

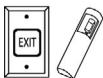| FP11V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 11" | **44.00** |
|---|---|---|
| FP12V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP13V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP14V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 11" | **50.00** |
| FP15V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 11" | **52.00** |
| FP21V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 22" | **50.00** |
| FP22V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 22" | **52.00** |
| FP23V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 22" | **54.00** |
| FP24V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 22" | **57.00** |
| FP25V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 22" | **60.00** |
| AB11V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11" | **52.00** |
| AB12V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1½" x 11" | **54.00** |
| AB13V | Angle Bracket, 1½" x 1½" x 11" | **57.00** |

*SDC*

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167



Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AB14V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1½" x 11" | 60.00 |
| AB21V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 22" | 64.00 |
| AB22V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1½" x 22" | 68.00 |
| AB23V | Angle Bracket, 1½" x 1½" x 22" | 75.00 |
| AB24V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1½" x 22" | 79.00 |
| TJ1V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Single | 152.00 |
| TJ2V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Double | 247.00 |
| HDB1V | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 8½" | 226.00 |
| HDB2V | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 8½", Qty 2 | 451.00 |
| UF11V | Spacer Bracket, ½" x 1½" x 11" | 114.00 |
| UF12V | Spacer Bracket, ½" x 1½" x 22" | 142.00 |
| UB11V | Header Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11" | 82.00 |
| UB12V | Header Bracket, 1" x 1" x 22" | 161.00 |
| AR11Y | Armature Mounting Plate, ⅝" x 3" x 8½" | 77.00 |
| AR11YD | Armature Mounting Plate, ⅝" x 3" x 8½", DPS | 129.00 |
| DC-1 | Door Coordinator Bracket, 1½" x 3" x 11" | 152.00 |
| DC-2 | Door Coordinator Bracket, 1½" x 3" x 22" | 277.00 |
| 1511-DF | Heavy Duty Drill Fixture for 1511, 1571 EMLock Installations | 190.00 |
| 1572VV82* | Vertical Housing EMLock Package, 84" Openings, 2400lbs, 628 | 1,941.00 |
| EZ-D-10** | Field Upgrade Kit, Door Position Status (DPS) | 52.00 |
| EZ-A | Field Upgrade Kit, Anti-Tamper Status (ATS) | 64.00 |
| EZ-T-10 | Field Upgrade Kit, Relock Time Delay (RTD) | 82.00 |

*Consult factory for special finishes, lengths or monitoring options.*

** *Order two for double EMLock applications.*

*SDC EMLock*®

# 1580 Series
## 650lb Holding Force EMLocks

SDC's electromagnetic locks are suited for interior doors, perimeter exit doors and entrances that require failsafe emergency release capability. **The patented EMLock® design represents the pinnacle of magnetic lock evolution with modular assembly that makes them easy to stock, install, upgrade, and maintain.** The housing design provides a superior appearance with a plated or anodized finish on all sides. The interlocking EZ mount assembly leaves hands free for wiring and securing of mounting screws. EMLocks® are UL listed and ANSI grade 1 compliant .

- Uniform design and installation
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Self-drilling and tapping sheet metal screws
- $^{10}\!/_{32}$" machine screws included

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **V** | |
| | **Y** | |
| | **C** | |
| | **X** | |
| | **Q** | |
| | **P** | |
| **1581** | **V** | **D  B** |
| **1581** | | **D** |
| **1582** | | **B** |
| MODEL | | **A** |
| | | **L** |
| | | OPTIONS |

*NOT REQUIRED*

## EXAMPLES

| 1581V | Single EMLock, 650lbs, 628 | **431.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 1581VD | Single EMLock, 650lbs, 628, DPS | **483.00** |
| 1581VDB | Single EMLock, 650lbs, 628, DPS, BAS | **560.00** |
| 1582V | Double EMLock, 650lbs, 628 | **846.00** |
| 1582VD | Double EMLock, 650lbs, 628, DPS | **949.00** |

**1581**

**1582**

**Filler Plate**

**Angle Bracket**

**Top Jamp Kit**

**Glass Door Kit**

**Spacer Bracket**

**Heavy Duty Drill Fixture**

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1581 | Single EMLock, 650lbs | **431.00** |
| 1582 | Double EMLock, 650lbs | **846.00** |

| FINISH | ○●○ | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | SINGLE | DOUBLE |
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ⊘ Standard | **N/C** | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **102.00** | **154.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **130.00** | **194.00** |
| X | 710 Dark Bronze | **102.00** | **154.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **242.00** | **279.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **242.00** | **279.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○● | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | SINGLE | DOUBLE |
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **52.00** | **103.00** |
| B | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | **77.00** | **153.00** |
| A | Anti-Tamper Status (ATS) | **64.00** | **64.00** |
| L* | Visual Status Indicator (LED) | **22.00** | **22.00** |

*Requires field installation and additional wiring.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| FP01V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 8¾" | **40.00** |
|---|---|---|
| FP02V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 8¾" | **43.00** |
| FP03V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 8¾" | **45.00** |
| FP04V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 8¾" | **48.00** |
| FP05V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 8¾" | **48.00** |
| FP30V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 17½" | **50.00** |
| FP31V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 17½" | **52.00** |
| FP32V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 17½" | **54.00** |
| FP33V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 17½" | **57.00** |
| FP34V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 17½" | **60.00** |
| AB01V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 8¾" | **50.00** |
| AB02V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1½" x 8¾" | **52.00** |
| AB03V | Angle Bracket, 1½" x 1½" x 8¾" | **54.00** |
| AB04V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1½" x 8¾" | **57.00** |
| AB30V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 17½" | **64.00** |

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116
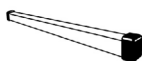
Egress Devices
Pages 129-133

Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| AB31V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1$^1/_2$" x 17½" | 68.00 |
|---|---|---|
| AB32V | Angle Bracket, 1$^1/_2$" x 1$^1/_2$" x 17½" | 75.00 |
| AB33V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1$^1/_2$" x 17½" | 79.00 |
| TJ81V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Single | 152.00 |
| TJ82V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Double | 247.00 |
| HDB1V | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 8½" | 226.00 |
| HDB2V | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 8½", Qty 2 | 451.00 |
| UF81V | Spacer Bracket, ½" x 1½" x 8¾" | 93.00 |
| UF82V | Spacer Bracket, ½" x 1½" x 17½" | 127.00 |
| 1581-DF | Heavy Duty Drill Fixture for 1581 EMLock Installations | 190.00 |

*SDC Excel*™
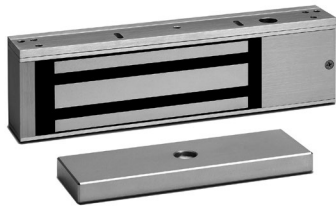
# E1200

## Value 1200lb Holding Force Electromagnetic Locks

Economically priced alternative to low cost imports. Quality and flexibility for commercial applications. The Excel™ product line is designed for system integrators, distributors, installers and building owners presently using low cost import or private label brand access control hardware

**Value priced E1200 locks** are fully featured, easier to install and provide superior, less obtrusive architectural appearance compared to stainless steel epoxy sealed magnetic locks. Full monitoring is standard. The quick mount assembly reduces installation time compared to epoxy sealed magnetic locks.

- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Adjustable mounting bracket
- Choice of self drilling and tapping mounting screws or machine screws
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)
- Visual status indicator (LED)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| E1200 | Value Single Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED | **314.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E12F01 | Filler Plate, ⅝" x ¾" x 10½" | **27.00** |
| E12F02 | Filler Plate, ¾" x ¾" x 10½ | **27.00** |
| E12L | Angle Bracket, 1½" x ¾" x 10½" | **33.00** |
| E12Z | Top Jamb Mounting Kit | **107.00** |
| E12U | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 8½" | **152.00** |
| E1200-DF | Heavy Duty Drill Fixture | **190.00** |

# E600

## Value 600lb Holding Force Electromagnetic Locks

Economically priced alternative to low cost imports. Quality and flexibility for commercial applications. The Excel™ product line is designed for system integrators, distributors, installers and building owners presently using low cost import or private label brand access control hardware

**Value priced E600 locks** are fully featured, easier to install and provide superior, less obtrusive architectural appearance compared to stainless steel epoxy sealed magnetic locks. Full monitoring is standard. The quick mount assembly reduces installation time compared to epoxy sealed magnetic locks.

- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Adjustable mounting bracket
- Choice of self drilling and tapping mounting screws or machine screws
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)
- Visual status indicator (LED)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| E600 | Value Single Magnetic Lock, 600lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED | **265.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E12F01* | Filler Plate, ⅝" x ¾" x 10½" | **27.00** |
| E12F02* | Filler Plate, ¾" x ¾" x 10½ | **27.00** |
| E12L* | Angle Bracket, 1½" x ¾" x 10½" | **33.00** |
| E6Z | Top Jamb Mounting Kit | **107.00** |
| E6U | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1¼" x 7¼" | **152.00** |

*Field cut for use with E600.*

# E6200

## Industrial Electromagnetic Locks

**E6200 locks** are fully featured, made of an epoxy sealed satin stainless steel industrial housing and utilize the same mounting template as major competitive brands. Full monitoring is standard. Recommended for interior doors or outdoor gate applications.

- Retrofits Securitron M62 and Locknetics 70
- Epoxy sealed electronics
- Tamper-resistant
- Stainless steel housing, machine screws and blind nuts
- Stranded conductor cable, 10 feet jacketed
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Instant release anti-residual magnetism circuitry
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| E6200 | Industrial Single Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630, DPS, BAS | **523.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| TJ62V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit | **152.00** |
|---|---|---|

# 350 Series

## Narrow Electromagnetic Locks

SDC's 350 series narrow electromagnetic locks provide 1200lbs holding force and failsafe access control for perimeter and interior doors that meet building security and fire life safety code requirements. The 350 series is specifically designed for high profile openings that require less obtrusive surface mount lock with architecturally superior appearance.

Unlike typical surface mount magnetic locks that project 3 to 3½" inches into openings, the 350 series lock projects only 2¹¹⁄₁₆" into the opening, enabling it to blend in exceptionally well with virtually any narrow frame. The best solution available to maintain the architectural aesthetics of high profile door entrances.

**Retrofits existing Locknetics 350+ installation without additional modifications.**

- Retrofits existing Locknetics 350+*
- Narrow housing designed for narrow frames
- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS))
- Visual status indicator (LED)

*Locknetics, Magforce, 350+ and 352+ trademarks belong to Allegion and Schlage Lock. SDC is not part of or affiliated with Allegion, Schlage Lock company or any of their affiliates.*

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 350V | Narrow Single Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED | **462.00** |
| 352V | Narrow Double Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS, BAS, LED | **920.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| TJ350V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Single | **165.00** |
| TJ352V | Top Jamb Mounting Kit, Double | **289.00** |
| HDB350V | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 9⅞" | **215.00** |
| HDB352V | Glass Door Mounting Kit, 2½" x 1½" x 9⅞", Qty 2 | **451.00** |

SDC

# 1575/1576
## Electromagnetic Gate Locks

SDC's magnetic gate locks provide 1200lbs of holding force and enable the access and egress control of pedestrian and vehicle gates. Access controls such as card readers, digital keypads and remote control stations provide gate and lock control.

Compatible with manual and automatic, swinging and sliding, tubular and iron gates. The floating armature design compensates for gate misalignment with the electromagnet.

SDC magnetic gate locks are totally sealed in an epoxy filled stainless steel case. A threaded conduit fitting ensures weather resistant protection of the wiring.

- Epoxy sealed electronics
- Threaded conduit fitting
- Stainless steel housing
- Wire leads, 3 feet
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Low power consumption
- Door position status (DPS)
- Bond alert status (BAS)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1575U | Gate Single Magnetic Lock, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630, DPS, BAS | **539.00** |
| 1576U | Gate Single Magnetic Lock, Face-Drilled, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630, DPS, BAS | **539.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1575-BK | 1575 Angle Bracket, 2" x 2⅜" x 8¹¹⁄₁₆" | **127.00** |
| 1576-AB | 1576 Armature Mounting Bracket, 2¾" x 3¼" x 10⅞" | **101.00** |
| 1576-BK | 1576 Angle Bracket, 1¹³⁄₁₆" x 2¾" x 8¹¹⁄₁₆" | **101.00** |
| 1576-MP | 1576 Lock Body Mounting Plate, ¼" x 2½" x 8¹¹⁄₁₆" | **71.00** |
| 1576-ZBV* | 1576 Z Bracket, 5¹⁄₁₆" x 3⅜" x 10⅞" | **200.00** |

*Includes 1576-MP mounting plate.*

# 1590 Series

## Electromagnetic Sliding Door Locks

SDC's 1590 series electromagnetic sliding door locks are compact locks with 850lbs of holding power packed into a small steel mortise case. The lock is ideal for securing sliding or swinging, manual or automatic doors. Its durability for high frequency use and its mortise installation make it the choice of specification writers, owners and architects.

With only two parts, the lock mortised in the frame and the armature in the door, the lock secures the door in a closed position. When power is cut the lock releases instantly.

- Compact mortise stainless steel case
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|-------|--|--------|
| 1591U | Sliding Door Single Magnetic Lock, 850lbs, 630 | 438.00 |
| 1591UDPS | Sliding Door Single Magnetic Lock, 850lbs, 630, DPS | 508.00 |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|-------|--|--------|
| LAB | Sliding Door Angle Bracket, 2" x 2" x 8" | 71.00 |
| AMP | Sliding Door Armature Mounting Plate, 1½" x ⁵⁄₁₆" x 6⁵⁄₁₆" | 58.00 |

# E300

## Electromagnetic Cabinet Locks

Eliminate keys and expand the reach of access control systems to drawers, cabinets and lockers – any critical use - where the application of a compact, specialized electromagnetic lock provides a higher level of security. **SDC's E300 micro electromagnetic cabinet locks** provide a connected access control solution that is virtually maintenance free and has a lock status output for remote monitoring and system application needs.

The compact size allows easy installation in small cabinets or restricted areas. No special tools are required.

- Wire access chamber with terminal block
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Captive lock mounting screws
- Self-drilling and tapping sheet metal screws
- Bond alert status (BAS)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|-------|---|--------|
| E300 | Cabinet Single Magnetic Lock, 300lbs, 628, BAS | **210.00** |

*SDC HiShear®*

# 1560 Series

## Concealed Electromagnetic Shear Locks

SDC's HiShear® electromagnetic shear locks are designed, engineered and built in America for openings that require an architecturally superior appearance. Long recognized as a cut above alternatives on the market, SDC shear locks provide high security with a failsafe locking mechanism to meet a variety of door opening applications.

The innovative 1560 series concealed electromagnetic shear locks are available with 2000lbs and 2700lbs holding force for standard 1¾" to 2" frames with internal electronics, as well as narrow 1¼" to 1½" frames with external electronics.

- Fully concealed mortise design
- Floating armature assembly
- Special alloy steel shear tabs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Door alignment relock sensor
- Adjustable lateral and vertical alignment
- Noise dampeners

## ORDERING GUIDE

ARMATURE KIT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **ITC** | |
| | **FTC** | |
| | **HTC** | |
| | **HTR** | |
| **1561** | **ITC** | **D B** |
| **1561** | | **D** |
| **1562** | | **B** |
| **1565** | | **L** |
| **1566** | | |

MODEL      OPTIONS

*NOT REQUIRED* ▮

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1561ITC | Concealed Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, ⅞" to 1⅛" Inverted Top Channel | **937.00** |
| 1562ITC | Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, ⅞" to 1⅛" Inverted Top Channel | **937.00** |
| 1565ITC | Concealed Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2700lbs, ⅞" to 1⅛" Inverted Top Channel | **1,017.00** |
| 1566ITC | Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2700lbs, ⅞" to 1⅛" Inverted Top Channel | **1,017.00** |
| 1561HTC | Concealed Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, Herculite Deep 1¹⁵⁄₁₆" Channel | **937.00** |

*SDC*

**1561, 1565**

**1562, 1566**

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1561 | Concealed Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs | **937.00** |
| 1562 | Concealed Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2000lbs | **937.00** |
| 1565 | Concealed Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2700lbs | **1,017.00** |
| 1566 | Concealed Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2700lbs | **1,017.00** |

| ARMATURE KIT | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| ITC | ⅞" to 1⅛" Inverted Top Channel | **N/C** |
| FTC | Flush Top Channel | **N/C** |
| HTC | Herculite Deep 1¹⁵⁄₁₆" Channel | **N/C** |
| HTR | Herculite Top Rail Adjustment Bracket | **425.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **64.00** |
| B* | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | **140.00** |
| L** | Visual Status Indicator (LED) | **22.00** |

*Not available for 1562 and1566 models.*

**Mounts separately through the frame and may be used to indicate lock is enegized or wired to monitoring contacts.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| ITCM* | Replacement Armature Kit, ⅞" to 1⅛" Inverted Top Channel | **406.00** |
|---|---|---|
| ITC** | Replacement Armature Kit, ⅞" to 1⅛" Inverted Top Channel | **406.00** |
| FTCM* | Replacement Armature Kit, Flush Top Channel | **406.00** |
| FTC** | Replacement Armature Kit, Flush Top Channel | **406.00** |
| HTCM* | Replacement Armature Kit, Herculite Deep 1¹⁵⁄₁₆" Channel | **406.00** |
| HTC** | Replacement Armature Kit, Herculite Deep 1¹⁵⁄₁₆" Channel | **406.00** |
| HTRM* | Replacement Armature Kit, Herculite Top Rail Adjustment Bracket | **830.00** |
| HTR** | Replacement Armature Kit, Herculite Top Rail Adjustment Bracket | **830.00** |
| WDRBM* | Wood Door Reinforcement Box, 1" x 1½" x 8½" | **65.00** |
| WDRB** | Wood Door Reinforcement Box, 1" x 1½" x 11" | **65.00** |

*For 1561 and 1562 models only.*

**For 1565 and 1566 models only.*

SDC HiShear®

# 1562SC Series

## Semi-Concealed Electromagnetic Shear Locks

SDC's HiShear® electromagnetic shear locks are designed, engineered and built in America for openings that require an architecturally superior appearance. Long recognized as a cut above alternatives on the market, SDC shear locks provide high security with a failsafe locking mechanism to meet a variety of door opening applications.

SDC's 1562SC series semi-concealed configuration incorporates the innovative HiShear® concealed electromagnetic lock with a surface mounted armature assembly. The semi-concealed design also provides the advantage of mounting the HiShear® on the secure side of the door opening, eliminating potential for tampering.

- Concealed mortise lock and surface mount armature design
- Floating armature assembly
- Special alloy steel shear tabs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Door alignment relock sensor
- Adjustable lateral and vertical alignment
- Noise dampeners

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| | |
|---|---|
| **V** | |
| **Y** | |
| **C** | |
| **X** | |
| **Q** | |
| **P** | |

| MODEL | FINISH | OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| **1562SCHDB** | **V** | **D L** |
| **1562SC** | | **D** |
| **1562SCHDB** | | **L** |
| **1562SCHDB3/4** | | |

MODEL     OPTIONS

*NOT REQUIRED* ▪

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **1562SCV** | Semi-Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628 | **1,103.00** |
| **1562SCVD** | Semi-Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS | **1,167.00** |
| **1562SCVDL** | Semi-Concealed Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS, LED | **1,189.00** |
| **1562SCHDBV** | Semi-Concealed ½" Glass Door Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628 | **1,366.00** |
| **1562SCHDB3/4V** | Semi-Concealed ¾" Glass Door Shear, External Electronics, 2000lbs, 628 | **1,366.00** |

SDC

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Egress Devices
Pages 129-133

Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **1562SC** | Semi-Concealed Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2000lbs | **1,103.00** |
| **1562SCHDB** | Semi-Concealed ½" Glass Door Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2000lbs | **1,366.00** |
| **1562SCHDB3/4** | Semi-Concealed ¾" Glass Door Shear Lock, External Electronics, 2000lbs | **1,366.00** |

| FINISH | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **V** | 628 Dull Aluminum ⊘ Standard | **N/C** |
| **Y** | 335 Dull Black | **102.00** |
| **C** | 605 Bright Brass | **130.00** |
| **X** | 710 Dark Bronze | **102.00** |
| **Q** | 626 Dull Chrome | **242.00** |
| **P** | 625 Bright Chrome | **242.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **D** | Door Position Status (DPS) | **64.00** |
| **L*** | Visual Status Indicator (LED) | **22.00** |

*Mounts separately through the frame and may be used to indicate lock is enegized or wired to monitoring contacts.*

SDC HiShear®

# 1561S Series

Surface Electromagnetic
Shear Locks

SDC's HiShear® electromagnetic shear locks are designed, engineered and built in America for openings that require an architecturally superior appearance. Long recognized as a cut above alternatives on the market, SDC shear locks provide high security with a failsafe locking mechanism to meet a variety of door opening applications.

1561S models are surface mounted to the push side of an out-swing door.

- Surface mount design
- Floating armature assembly
- Special alloy steel shear tabs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Door alignment relock sensor
- Adjustable lateral and vertical alignment
- Noise dampeners

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| V |
| Y |
| C |
| X |
| Q |
| P |

| 1561S | V | D B |
| MODEL | | D |
| | | B |
| | | L |

OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED

## EXAMPLES

| 1561SV | Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628 | **1,299.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 1561SVD | Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS | **1,363.00** |
| 1561SVDB | Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS. BAS | **1,503.00** |
| 1561SVDBL | Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS. BAS, LED | **1,525.00** |
| 1561SY | Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 335 | **1,401.00** |

SDC

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Egress Devices
Pages 129-133

Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1561S | Surface Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs | **1,299.00** |

| FINISH | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ✓ Standard | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **102.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **130.00** |
| X | 710 Dark Bronze | **102.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **242.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **242.00** |

| OPTIONS | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **64.00** |
| B | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | **140.00** |
| L* | Visual Status Indicator (LED) | **22.00** |

*Mounts separately through the frame and may be used to indicate lock is enegized or wired to monitoring contacts.

*SDC HiShear®*

# 1561TJ Series

## Surface Top Jamb
## Electromagnetic Shear Locks

SDC's HiShear® electromagnetic shear locks are designed, engineered and built in America for openings that require an architecturally superior appearance. Long recognized as a cut above alternatives on the market, SDC shear locks provide high security with a failsafe locking mechanism to meet a variety of door opening applications.

1561TJ models are surface mounted to the pull side of an in-swing door. For metal door and frame, glass door with top rail and metal frame, or wood door and frame. This mounting configuration eliminates the need for cumbersome and unsightly top jamb Z brackets normally associated with pull side mounted of magnetic locks.

- Surface mount design
- Floating armature assembly
- Special alloy steel shear tabs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage
- Door alignment relock sensor
- Adjustable lateral and vertical alignment
- Noise dampeners

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| | V |
| | Y |
| | C |
| | X |
| | P |
| | Q |

| 1561TJ | V | D B |
| MODEL | | D |
| | | B |
| | | L |

OPTIONS

NOT REQUIRED ▪

## EXAMPLES

| 1561TJV | Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628 | **1,299.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 1561TJVD | Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS | **1,363.00** |
| 1561TJVDB | Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 628, DPS. BAS | **1,503.00** |
| 1561TJY | Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 335 | **1,401.00** |
| 1561TJX | Surface Top Jamb Shear, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs, 710 | **1,401.00** |

*SDC*

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Egress Devices
Pages 129-133
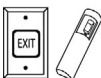
Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

## 1561TJ   CONFIGURATION   1 of 1

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **1561TJ** | Surface Top Jamb Shear Lock, Integrated Electronics, 2000lbs | **1,299.00** |

| FINISH | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ✓ Standard | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **102.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **130.00** |
| X | 710 Dark Bronze | **102.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **242.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **242.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **64.00** |
| B | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | **140.00** |
| L* | Visual Status Indicator (LED) | **22.00** |

*Mounts separately through the frame and may be used to indicate lock is enegized or wired to monitoring contacts.*

*SDC ExitCheck®*

# 1511S Series

## Single Integrated Delayed Egress Locks

SDC's ExitCheck® delayed egress locks continue to be the premier delayed egress offering on the market. The patented design revolutionized delayed egress by incorporateing an alternating verbal message, verbal countdown and alarm tone, plus a large digital countdown display and door release indicator to provide a clear warning for the safety of persons without prior knowledge of door operation, including the blind and hearing impaired. Designed to delay egress through perimeter exit doors for 15 or 30 seconds, alert security and personnel to unauthorized egress, and are compatible with access controls and patient wandering systems.

The 1511S series incorporates all ExitCheck® features for single door applications with an integrated three position key switch for reset; manual power-up annd bypass settings for convenience.

- Integrated delayed egress magnetic lock
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Visual countdown display indicator
- Alternating verbal message
- Verbal countdown and alarm tone
- Built-in activation trigger
- Adjustable door movement sensor
- Integrated three position keyswitch

## ORDERING GUIDE

| | MODE | | FINISH | | PROGRAMMING |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **NA** | | | | |
| | **ND** | | **V** | | |
| | **NH** | | **Y** | | **RRX** |
| | **NC** | | **C** | | **VS** |
| | **BD** | | **X** | | **VES** |
| | **BH** | | **Q** | | **VEF** |
| | **BC** | | **P** | | |
| **1511S** | **NA** | **K** | **V** | **E D B A** | **RRX** |
| MODEL | | **K** | | **E** | |
| | | **P** | | **D** | |
| | | **L** | | **B** | |
| | | RESET | | **A** | |
| | | | | OPTIONS | |

NOT REQUIRED ▇

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **1511SBDKV** | Single Lock, BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628 | **1,377.00** |
| **1511SNAKV** | Single Lock, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628 | **1,377.00** |
| **1511SNAKVD** | Single Lock, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628, DPS | **1,429.00** |
| **1511SNCKV** | Single Lock, CBC Compliant, Keyswitch Reset, 628 | **1,377.00** |
| **1511SNDKV** | Single Lock, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628 | **1,377.00** |

*SDC*

**1511S**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1511S | Single Delayed Egress Lock | **1,377.00** |

| MODE | ○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| NA | NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay *Standard* | **N/C** |
| ND | NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| NH | NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| NC | CBC Compliant | **N/C** |
| BD | BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BH | BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BC | Chicago Compliant | **N/C** |

| RESET | ○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| K | Built-In Keyswitch Reset | **N/C** |
| P* | Built-In Push Button Reset | **N/C** |
| L | Less Reset (No Built-In Reset) | **N/C** |

*Available with NA, ND, NH and NC operation modes only.

| FINISH | ○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum *Standard* | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **102.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **130.00** |
| X | 710 Dark Bronze | **102.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **242.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **242.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Energy Saver | **N/C** |
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **52.00** |
| B | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | **77.00** |
| A | Anti-Tamper Status (ATS) | **64.00** |

| PROGRAMMING* | ○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| RRX** | Alarm Reset On REX | **N/C** |
| VS | Spanish Verbal Instructions | **122.00** |
| VES | Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and Spanish | **122.00** |
| VEF | Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and French | **122.00** |

*Consult factory for custom verbal instruction programming.
Custom programming requires a minimum purchase order of ten units.

**Not available for models with NC operation mode.

**Related products on next page.**

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Egress Devices
Pages 129-133

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

IP-Based Controllers
Page 111

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FP11V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 11" | **44.00** |
| FP12V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP13V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP14V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 11" | **50.00** |
| FP15V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 11" | **52.00** |
| AB11V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11" | **52.00** |
| AB12V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1½" x 11" | **54.00** |
| AB13V | Angle Bracket, 1½" x 1½" x 11" | **57.00** |
| AB14V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1½" x 11" | **60.00** |
| 702RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset, MO | **140.00** |
| 707RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & REX, MO/MO | **190.00** |
| 708RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA | **190.00** |
| 728RU | Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA | **77.00** |
| 728RUL3 | Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA, LED | **106.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| 101-SP | External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker | **48.00** |
| 101-1A | Single Door Indicator, Single Gang | **132.00** |
| 101-4AM | Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang | **392.00** |
| 101-1AK* | Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **392.00** |
| 101-PAM | Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **416.00** |

*Key cylinders not included, order separately.*

*SDC* ExitCheck®

# 1511T Series

Tandem Integrated
Delayed Egress Locks

SDC's ExitCheck® delayed egress locks continue to be the premier delayed egress offering on the market. The patented design revolutionized delayed egress by incorporateing an alternating verbal message, verbal countdown and alarm tone, plus a large digital countdown display and door release indicator to provide a clear warning for the safety of persons without prior knowledge of door operation, including the blind and hearing impaired. Designed to delay egress through perimeter exit doors for 15 or 30 seconds, alert security and personnel to unauthorized egress, and are compatible with access controls and patient wandering systems.

The 1511T series incorporates all ExitCheck® features for double door applications through a  slave lock output to enable the use of two units for pairs of doors to ensure pushing either door leaf will cause both doors to release.

- Integrated delayed egress magnetic lock
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Visual countdown display indicator
- Alternating verbal message
- Verbal countdown and alarm tone
- Built-in activation trigger
- Adjustable door movement sensor
- Integrated three position keyswitch

## ORDERING GUIDE

| | MODE | | FINISH | | PROGRAMMING |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | NA | | | | |
| | ND | | V | | |
| | NH | | Y | | |
| | NC | | C | | RRX |
| | BD | | X | | VS |
| | BH | | Q | | VES |
| | BC | | P | | VEF |
| **1511T** | NA | K | V | E D B A | RRX |
| MODEL | | K | | E | |
| | | P | | D | |
| | | L | | B | |
| | | RESET | | A | |
| | | | | OPTIONS | |

NOT REQUIRED ▒

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **1511TBDKV** | Tandem Lock, BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628 | **2,399.00** |
| **1511TNAKV** | Tandem Lock, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628 | **2,399.00** |
| **1511TNAKVD** | Tandem Lock, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628, DPS | **2,451.00** |
| **1511TNCKV** | Tandem Lock, CBC Compliant, Keyswitch Reset, 628 | **2,399.00** |
| **1511TNDKV** | Tandem Lock, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, Keyswitch Reset, 628 | **2,399.00** |

**1511T**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1511T | Tandem Delayed Egress Lock | **2,399.00** |

| MODE | ○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| NA | NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| ND | NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| NH | NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| NC | CBC Compliant | **N/C** |
| BD | BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BH | BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BC | Chicago Compliant | **N/C** |

| RESET | ○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| K | Built-In Keyswitch Reset | **N/C** |
| P* | Built-In Push Button Reset | **N/C** |
| L | Less Reset (No Built-In Reset) | **N/C** |

*Available with NA, ND, NH and NC operation modes only.*

| FINISH | ○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **102.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **130.00** |
| X | 710 Dark Bronze | **102.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **242.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **242.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Energy Saver | **N/C** |
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **54.00** |
| B | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | **154.00** |
| A | Anti-Tamper Status (ATS) | **128.00** |

| PROGRAMMING* | ○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| RRX** | Alarm Reset On REX | **N/C** |
| VS | Spanish Verbal Instructions | **122.00** |
| VES | Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and Spanish | **122.00** |
| VEF | Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and French | **122.00** |

*Consult factory for custom verbal instruction programming.
Custom programming requires a minimum purchase order of ten units.*

**Not available for models with NC operation mode.*

Related products on next page.

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Egress Devices
Pages 129-133

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

IP-Based Controllers
Page 111

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FP11V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 11" | **44.00** |
| FP12V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP13V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP14V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 11" | **50.00** |
| FP15V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 11" | **52.00** |
| AB11V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11" | **52.00** |
| AB12V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1½" x 11" | **54.00** |
| AB13V | Angle Bracket, 1½" x 1½" x 11" | **57.00** |
| AB14V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1½" x 11" | **60.00** |
| 702RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset, MO | **140.00** |
| 707RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & REX, MO/MO | **190.00** |
| 708RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA | **190.00** |
| 728RU | Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA | **77.00** |
| 728RUL3 | Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA, LED | **106.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| 101-SP | External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker | **48.00** |
| 101-1A | Single Door Indicator, Single Gang | **132.00** |
| 101-4AM | Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang | **392.00** |
| 101-1AK* | Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **392.00** |
| 101-PAM | Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **416.00** |

*Key cylinders not included, order separately.*

**SDC PUSH UNTIL ALARM SOUNDS. DOOR CAN BE OPENED IN 15 SECONDS.**

# 1581S Series

## Mini Integrated Delayed Egress Locks

SDC's 1581S series mini delayed egress locks are designed to meet the needs of long term care and commercial facilities that require a smaller, less obtrusive, and less expensive delayed egress lock that is better suited for minimum security needs. Size matters.

Designed to delay egress through perimeter exit doors for 15 or 30 seconds, alert security and personnel to unauthorized egress, and are compatible with access controls and patient wandering systems.

- Integrated delayed egress magnetic lock
- Interlocking quick mount assembly
- Subdued alternating alarm
- Built-in activation trigger
- Adjustable door movement sensor
- Low power consumption

## ORDERING GUIDE

MODE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **ND** | | |
| | **NH** | | |
| | **NC** | | |
| | **BD** | | OPTIONS |
| | **BH** | | **D** |
| | **BC** | | **B** |
| **1581S** | **ND** | **V** | **D  B** |
| MODEL | | **V** | |
| | | **Y** | |
| | | **C** | |
| | | **X** | |
| | | **Q** | |
| | | **P** | |

FINISH

*NOT REQUIRED* ▮

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **1581SBDV** | Mini Lock, BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, 628 | **1,061.00** |
| **1581SNDV** | Mini Lock, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, 628 | **1,061.00** |
| **1581SNDVD** | Mini Lock, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay, 628, DPS | **1,137.00** |
| **1581SNCV** | Mini Lock, CBC Compliant, 628 | **1,061.00** |
| **1581SBCV** | Mini Lock, Chicago Compliant, 628 | **1,061.00** |

SDC

**1581S**

| MODEL | ●○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1581S | Mini Delayed Egress Lock | **1,061.00** |

| MODE | ○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| ND | NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay ✅*Standard* | **N/C** |
| NH | NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| NC | CBC Compliant | **N/C** |
| BD | BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BH | BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BC | Chicago Compliant | **N/C** |

| FINISH | ○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ✅*Standard* | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **102.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **130.00** |
| X | 710 Dark Bronze | **102.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **242.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **242.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **76.00** |
| B | Bond Alert Status (BAS) | **125.00** |

Related products on next page.

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Egress Devices
Pages 129-133

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

IP-Based Controllers
Page 111

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FP11V | Filler Plate, ⅛" x 1¼" x 11" | **44.00** |
| FP12V | Filler Plate, ¼" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP13V | Filler Plate, ⅜" x 1¼" x 11" | **45.00** |
| FP14V | Filler Plate, ½" x 1¼" x 11" | **50.00** |
| FP15V | Filler Plate, ⅝" x 1¼" x 11" | **52.00** |
| AB11V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1" x 11" | **52.00** |
| AB12V | Angle Bracket, 1" x 1½" x 11" | **54.00** |
| AB13V | Angle Bracket, 1½" x 1½" x 11" | **57.00** |
| AB14V | Angle Bracket, 2" x 1½" x 11" | **60.00** |
| 702RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset, MO | **140.00** |
| 707RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & REX, MO/MO | **190.00** |
| 708RU* | Delayed Egress Mortise Key Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA | **190.00** |
| 728RU | Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA | **77.00** |
| 728RUL3 | Delayed Egress Keylock Switch, Reset & Bypass, MO/AA, LED | **106.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| 101-SP | External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker | **48.00** |
| 101-1A | Single Door Indicator, Single Gang | **132.00** |
| 101-4AM | Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang | **392.00** |
| 101-1AK* | Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **392.00** |
| 101-PAM | Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **416.00** |
| 1581S-TC3 | Frame Header Tandem Cable Kit, 3ft | **39.00** |
| 1581S-TC10 | Remote Junction Box Tandem Cable Kit, 10ft | **51.00** |

*Key cylinders not included, order separately.*

**PUSH UNTIL ALARM SOUNDS. DOOR CAN BE OPENED IN 15 SECONDS.**

*SDC ExitCheck®*

# 101-DE Series
## Delayed Egress Controllers

SDC's 101-DE series delayed egress controllers incorporate all ExitCheck® features into a two piece delayed egress system where the door is closed and secured by delayed egress locking hardware. The 101-DE series delayed egress controller send power to the slave operating magnetic locks or exit devices to the lock the door in a secured position. The integrated digital display on the 101-DE controllers provide an alternating verbal message, verbal countdown and alarm tone, plus a large digital countdown display and door release indicator to provide a clear warning for the safety of persons without prior knowledge of door operation, including the blind and hearing impaired. A built-in three function digital keypad provides alarm and lock reset, and timed or sustained bypass.

**101-DE series delayed egress controllers must be ordered with a magnetic lock or exit device with ExitCheck® slave operation feature to secure the door.** Designed to control up to two doors, order two magnetic locks or two exit devices for double door applications.*

*\* See related products for available magnetic locks and exit devices Consult factory for system design for applications requiring control of a bank of doors.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

MODE

| | NA |
| | ND |
| | NH |
| | NC |
| | BD |
| | BH |
| | BC |

| 101-KDE | NA | RRX |
| 101-DE | | LK |
| 101-KDE | | RRX |
| | | VS |
| | | VES |
| | | VEF |

MODEL

OPTIONS

*NOT REQUIRED* ▮

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 101-KDENA | Delayed Egress Controller, Keyswitch Reset, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay | **1,135.00** |
| 101-DENA | Delayed Egress Controller, NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay | **1,006.00** |
| 101-KDENC | Delayed Egress Controller, Keyswitch Reset, CBC Compliant | **1,135.00** |
| 101-KDEBD | Delayed Egress Controller, Keyswitch Reset, BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **1,135.00** |
| 101-KDEBC | Delayed Egress Controller, Keyswitch Reset, Chicago Compliant | **1,135.00** |

**101-DE**

**101-KDE**

**Slave EMLock**

**Slave Gate Lock**

**Slave Rim Device**

**Slave Mortise Device**

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **101-DE** | Delayed Egress Controller | **1,006.00** |
| **101-KDE*** | Delayed Egress Controller with Reset & Bypass Keyswitch | **1,135.00** |

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

| MODE | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **NA** | NFPA 101, Selectable Egress Delay ✅Standard | **N/C** |
| **ND** | NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| **NH** | NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| **NC** | CBC Compliant | **N/C** |
| **BD** | BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| **BH** | BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| **BC** | Chicago Compliant | **N/C** |

| OPTIONS* | ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **LK** | Less Keypad | **N/C** |
| **RRX**** | Alarm Reset On REX Programming | **N/C** |
| **VS** | Spanish Verbal Instructions | **122.00** |
| **VES** | Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and Spanish | **122.00** |
| **VEF** | Bilingual Verbal Instructions, English and French | **122.00** |

*Consult factory for custom verbal instruction programming.*
*Custom programming requires a minimum purchase order of ten units.*

** Not available for models with NC operation mode.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **1511DEV** | Single Slave EMLock,1650lbs, 628 | **636.00** |
| **1511DEVD** | Single Slave EMLock, 1650lbs,  628, DPS | **688.00** |
| **1511DEVB** | Single Slave EMLock, 1650lbs,  628, BAS | **713.00** |
| **1511DEVDB** | Single Slave EMLock, 1650lbs,  628, DPS, BAS | **765.00** |
| **1571DEV** | Single Slave EMLock, 1200lbs, 628 | **594.00** |
| **1571DEVD** | Single Slave EMLock, 1200lbs, 628, DPS | **646.00** |
| **1571DEVB** | Single Slave EMLock, 1200lbs,  628, BAS | **671.00** |
| **1571DEVDB** | Single Slave EMLock, 1200lbs,  628, DPS, BAS | **723.00** |
| **1581DEV** | Single Slave EMLock, 650lbs, 628 | **501.00** |
| **1581DEVB** | Single Slave EMLock, 650lbs, 628, BAS | **578.00** |
| **1575DEU** | Single Slave Lock, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630, DPS, BAS | **605.00** |
| **1576DEU** | Single Slave Lock, Face-Drilled, 1200lbs, Weatherized, 630 DPS, BAS | **605.00** |
| **S6101PU36DES** | Rim Slave Exit Device, Panic, 630, 36" | **1,436.00** |
| **S6101FU36DES** | Rim Slave Exit Device, Fire, 630, 36" | **1,576.00** |

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.
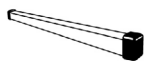


Egress Devices
Pages 129-133



Emergency Door Releases
Page 146



IP-Based Controllers
Page 111



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165



Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S6101PU42DES | Rim Slave Exit Device, Panic, 630, 42" | **1,490.00** |
| S6101FU42DES | Rim Slave Exit Device, Panic, 630, 42" | **1,630.00** |
| S6101PU48DES | Rim Slave Exit Device, Panic, 630, 48" | **1,544.00** |
| S6101FU48DES | Rim Slave Exit Device, Fire, 630, 48" | **1,684.00** |
| S6303PRRU36DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36" | **2,035.00** |
| S6303FRRU36DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, RHRB, 630, 36" | **2,175.00** |
| S6303PRRU42DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, RHRB, 630, 42" | **2,089.00** |
| S6303FRRU42DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, RHRB, 630, 42" | **2,229.00** |
| S6303PRRU48DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, RHRB, 630, 48" | **2,143.00** |
| S6303FRRU48DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, RHRB, 630, 48" | **2,283.00** |
| S6303PLRU36DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, LHRB, 630, 36" | **2,035.00** |
| S6303FLRU36DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, LHRB, 630, 36" | **2,175.00** |
| S6303PLRU42DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, LHRB, 630, 42" | **2,089.00** |
| S6303FLRU42DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, LHRB, 630, 42" | **2,229.00** |
| S6303PLRU48DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Panic, LHRB, 630, 48" | **2,143.00** |
| S6303FLRU48DESEE | Mortise Slave Exit Device, Fire, LHRB, 630, 48" | **2,283.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| DEC-J | Triple Gang Surface Box, 2½" x 4½" x 6⁷⁄₁₆" | **114.00** |
| SHD-J | Outdoor Shroud, 4¼" x 4¾" x 6⁹⁄₁₆" | **77.00** |
| 101-SP | External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker | **48.00** |
| 101-SPSN | Remote 80db Single Gang Siren & Speaker | **122.00** |
| 101-1A | Single Door Indicator, Single Gang | **132.00** |
| 101-4AM | Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang | **393.00** |
| 101-1AK* | Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **393.00** |
| 101-PAM | Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **416.00** |

*\* Key cylinders not included, order separately.*

For a complete list of available rim slave exit device configurations and trim options, visit S6000-DES series.

For a complete list of available mortise slave exit device configurations and trim options, S6300-DES series.

# S6000-101 Series

## All-In-One Delayed Egress
## Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

SDC's S6000-101 series all-in-one devices integrates the S6000 series exit device with SDC's innovative delayed egress electronics.

When unauthorized egress is initiated by depressing the push pad of the S6000-101, an audible alarm will sound and an irreversible delay period of 15 seconds will begin. After the delay period has expired, the device unlocks, permitting egress until the device is reset. In a life safety emergency, the device will immediately unlock upon loss of power or when powered by a fire control supervised power supply.

- Panic and fire rated devices
- Subdued alternating alarm
- Push pad activation trigger
- Key switch reset and bypass*
- Low power consumption, energy saver

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | TRIM FUNCTION | RATING | FINISH | LENGTH | OPTIONS | ELECTRIFICATION | MODE | TRIM |
|-------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-----------------|------|------|
| | 01 | | | 36 | | | ND | |
| | 02 | | | 42 | | | NH | |
| | 03 | | | 48 | | | NC | EK |
| S61 | 01 | P | U | 36 | R | 101 | BD | EK |
| S61 | | P | | | R | | BH | GK |
| S62 | | F | | | L | | BC | SP |
| | | | | | LBR | | | EKE |
| | | | | | LBRF | | | GKE |

*NOT REQUIRED* ▨

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S6101PU36101ND | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", All-In-One, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second | **2,476.00** |
| S6101FU36101ND | Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 36", All-In-One, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second | **2,616.00** |
| S6101PU48101ND | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 48", All-In-One, NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second | **2,584.00** |
| S6101FU48101NC | Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 48", All-In-One, CBC Compliant | **2,724.00** |
| S6101PU42101NC | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 42", All-In-One, CBC Compliant | **2,530.00** |

**S61**

**S62**

**Less Bottom Rod**

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| S61 | Rim | **823.00** |
| S62 | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) | **1,249.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 01 | Exit Only (No Trim) | **N/C** |
| 02 | Dummy Trim (No Cylinder Prep) | **N/C** |
| 03 | Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch) | **N/C** |

| RATING | ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| P | Panic Device  ⊘*Standard* | **N/C** |
| F | Fire-Rated Device | **140.00** |

| FINISH | ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless  ⊘*Standard* | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening  ⊘*Standard* | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | **108.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ◐ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |
| LBR* | Less Bottom Rod, Panic | **N/C** |
| LBRF* | Less Bottom Rod, Fire-Rated | **N/C** |

*\* Available for S62 surface vertical rod devices only.*

| ELECTRIFICATION | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 101 | All-In-One Delayed Egress | **1,653.00** |

| MODE | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| ND | NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay  ⊘*Standard* | **N/C** |
| NH | NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| NC | CBC Compliant | **N/C** |
| BD | BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BH | BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BC | Chicago Compliant | **N/C** |

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Saturn Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

**Rim Key Cylinder**

| TRIM* | ○○○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| EK** | Eclipse Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| GK** | Galaxy Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| SP** | Saturn Escutcheon | **102.00** |
| EKE*** | Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon | **670.00** |
| GKE*** | Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon | **670.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, specify separately.

** Available for 02 and 03  functions only.

*** Available for 03  functions only.

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EK02U | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **334.00** |
| EK03U* | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **334.00** |
| GK02U | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **334.00** |
| GK03U* | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **334.00** |
| SP02U | Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **122.00** |
| SP03U* | Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **122.00** |
| EKE03U* | Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **826.00** |
| EKE03ULS* | Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630 | **926.00** |
| GKE03U* | Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **826.00** |
| GKE03ULS* | Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630 | **926.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| RIM-CYL-KA** | Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike | **43.00** |
| ST1P | Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection | **27.00** |
| ST1F | Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection, Fire-Rated | **27.00** |
| ST2DF | Double  Door Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection | **62.00** |
| ST2P | Vertical Rod Top Strike, 2⁹⁄₃₂" Projection | **25.00** |
| ST2F | Vertical Rod Top Strike, 1⅛" Projection, Fire-Rated | **25.00** |
| ST28T | Threshold Strike, ⅜" Projection | **20.00** |
| KR90F* | Removable Mullion, 11 Guage Steel, 8' x 2" x 2" | **797.00** |
| ST1MP | Mullion Strike, ⅞" Projection | **87.00** |
| ST1MF | Mullion Strike, ⅞" Projection | **87.00** |
| 101-SP | External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker | **48.00** |
| 101-1A | Single Door Indicator, Single Gang | **132.00** |
| 101-4AM | Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang | **393.00** |
| 101-1AK* | Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **393.00** |
| 101-PAM | Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **416.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.

** For EK03U, GK03U and SP03U trim only.

# S6300-101 Series

All-In-One Delayed Egress
Mortise Exit Devices

SDC's S6300-101 series all-in-one devices integrates the S6300 series mortise exit device with SDC's innovative delayed egress electronics.

When unauthorized egress is initiated by depressing the push pad of the S6300-101, an audible alarm will sound and an irreversible delay period of 15 seconds will begin. After the delay period has expired, the device unlocks, permitting egress until the device is reset. In a life safety emergency, the device will immediately unlock upon loss of power or when powered by a fire control supervised power supply.

- Panic and fire rated devices
- Subdued alternating alarm
- Push pad activation trigger
- Key switch reset and bypass*
- Low power consumption, energy saver

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | RATING | TRIM FUNCTION | HANDING | FINISH | LENGTH | ELECTRIFICATION | OPTIONS | MODE | TRIM | TRIM OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S63 | 03 | P | RR | U | 36 | R | 101 | ND | EE | MS |
| | P | RR | | | 36 | R | | ND | EE | MS |
| | F | LR | | | 42 | L | | NH | GE | MF |
| | | | | | 48 | | | NC | NE | |
| | | | | | | | | BD | | |
| | | | | | | | | BH | | |
| | | | | | | | | BC | | |

NOT REQUIRED

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S6303PRRU36101NDEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36", All-In-One, NFPA 101 | **3,075.00** |
| S6303FRRU36101NDEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 36", All-In-One, NFPA 101 | **3,215.00** |
| S6303PRRU48101NDEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 48", All-In-One, NFPA 101 | **3,183.00** |
| S6303FRRU48101NDEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 48", All-In-One, NFPA 101 | **3,323.00** |
| S6303PRRU42101NDEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 42", All-In-One, NFPA 101 | **3,129.00** |

**S63**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| S63 | Mortise | **1,129.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | ○●○○○○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 03 | Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch) | **N/C** |

| RATING | ○○●○○○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| P | Panic Device  ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| F | Fire-Rated Device | **140.00** |

| HANDING | ○○○●○○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| RR | Right Hand Reverse Bevel (RHRB) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse Bevel (LHRB) | **N/C** |

| FINISH | ○○○○●○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless  ✓Standard | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | ○○○○○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening  ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | **108.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○○○◐○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |

| ELECTRIFICATION | ○○○○○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 101 | All-In-One Delayed Egress | **1,653.00** |

| MODE | ○○○○○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| ND | NFPA 101, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay  ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| NH | NFPA 101, Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| NC | CBC Compliant | **N/C** |
| BD | BOCA, Fixed 15 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BH | BOCA Fixed 30 Second Egress Delay | **N/C** |
| BC | Chicago Compliant | **N/C** |

*SDC*

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| TRIM* | ○○○○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | **293.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.*

| TRIM OPTIONS* | ○○○○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Electrified Case, Failsecure Outside Lever | **252.00** |
| MF | Electrified Case, Failsafe Outside Lever | **252.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| ST58P | Retrofit Strike, ⅝" Centerline Offset | **21.00** |
| ST58F | Retrofit Strike, ⅝" Centerline Offset, Fire-Rated | **21.00** |
| 101-SP | External 15 Watt Delayed Egress Speaker | **48.00** |
| 101-1A | Single Door Indicator, Single Gang | **132.00** |
| 101-4AM | Four Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Double Gang | **393.00** |
| 101-1AK* | Single Door Indicator, Key Switch Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **393.00** |
| 101-PAM | Single Door Indicator, Alarm Shunt, Push Button Reset & Bypass, Double Gang | **416.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.*
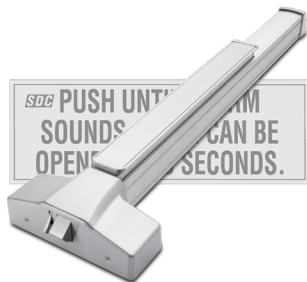
# S6000-DES Series

Slave Delayed Egress
Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

**SDC's S6000-DES series slave operating exit devices secure the door in a delayed egress system.** Depressing the push pad activates the trigger input of either a 101-DE series delayed egress controller or a S6000-101 series all-in-one delayed egress exit device, initiating the 15 or 30 second unlock cycle.

**Slave operating exit devices do not function on their own. S6000-DES series devices must be ordered with a 101-DE series delayed egress controller or a S6000-101 series all-in-one delayed egress device.**

- Panic and fire rated devices
- ExitCheck® slave operation
- Push pad activation trigger
- Low power consumption, energy saver

## ORDERING GUIDE

| | TRIM FUNCTION | | | LENGTH | | | ELECTRIFICATION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 01 | | | 36 | | | |
| | 02 | | | 42 | | | |
| | 03 | | | 48 | | | |
| S61 | 01 | P | U | 36 | R | DES | EK |
| S61 | | P | FINISH | | R | | EK |
| S62 | | F | | | L | | GK |
| MODEL | | RATING | | | LBR | | SP |
| | | | | | LBRF | | EKE |
| | | | | | OPTIONS | | GKE |
| | | | | | | | TRIM |

*NOT REQUIRED*

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S6101PU36DES | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", Delayed Egress Slave | **1,436.00** |
| S6101FU36DES | Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 36", Delayed Egress Slave | **1,576.00** |
| S6101PU48DES | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 48", Delayed Egress Slave | **1,544.00** |
| S6101FU48DES | Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 48", Delayed Egress Slave | **1,684.00** |
| S6101PU42DES | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 42", Delayed Egress Slave | **1,490.00** |

**S61**

**S62**

**Less Bottom Rod**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| S61 | Rim | **823.00** |
| S62 | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) | **1,249.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | ○●○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 01 | Exit Only (No Trim) | **N/C** |
| 02 | Dummy Trim (No Cylinder Prep) | **N/C** |
| 03 | Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch) | **N/C** |

| RATING | ○○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| P | Panic Device ☑Standard | **N/C** |
| F | Fire-Rated Device | **140.00** |

| FINISH | ○○○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ☑Standard | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | ○○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening ☑Standard | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | **108.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |
| LBR* | Less Bottom Rod, Panic | **N/C** |
| LBRF* | Less Bottom Rod, Fire-Rated | **N/C** |

*Available for S62 surface vertical rod devices only.*

| ELECTRIFICATION | ○○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| DES | Delayed Egress Slave | **613.00** |

| TRIM* | ○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| EK** | Eclipse Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| GK** | Galaxy Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| SP** | Saturn Escutcheon | **102.00** |
| EKE*** | Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon | **670.00** |
| GKE*** | Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon | **670.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, specify separately.*
**Available for 02 and 03 functions only.*
***Available for 03 functions only.*

Related products on next page.

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Saturn Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

**Rim Key Cylinder**

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EK02U | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **334.00** |
| EK03U* | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **334.00** |
| GK02U | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **334.00** |
| GK03U* | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **334.00** |
| SP02U | Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **122.00** |
| SP03U* | Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **122.00** |
| EKE03U* | Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **826.00** |
| EKE03ULS* | Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630 | **926.00** |
| GKE03U* | Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **826.00** |
| GKE03ULS* | Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630 | **926.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| RIM-CYL-KA** | Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike | **43.00** |
| ST1P | Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection | **27.00** |
| ST1F | Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection, Fire-Rated | **27.00** |
| ST2DF | Double Door Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection | **62.00** |
| ST2P | Vertical Rod Top Strike, 2⁹⁄₃₂" Projection | **25.00** |
| ST2F | Vertical Rod Top Strike, 1⅛" Projection, Fire-Rated | **25.00** |
| ST28T | Threshold Strike, ⅜" Projection | **20.00** |
| KR90F* | Removable Mullion, 11 Guage Steel, 8' x 2" x 2" | **797.00** |
| ST1MP | Mullion Strike, ⅞" Projection | **87.00** |
| ST1MF | Mullion Strike, ⅞" Projection | **87.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.

**For EK03U, GK03U and SP03U trim only.

# S6300-DES Series

Slave Delayed Egress
Mortise Exit Devices

**SDC's S6300-DES series slave operating exit devices secure the door in a delayed egress system.** Depressing the push pad activates the trigger input of a 101-DE series delayed egress controller, initiating the 15 or 30 second unlock cycle.

Slave operating delayed egress exit device models are available for both panic and fire-rated applications.

**Slave operating exit devices do not function on their own. S6300-DES series devices must be ordered with a 101-DE series delayed egress controller.**

- Panic and fire rated devices
- ExitCheck® slave operation
- Push pad activation trigger
- Low power consumption, energy saver
- Voltage and current spike protection

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | | RATING | | FINISH | LENGTH | ELECTRIFICATION | | TRIM | TRIM OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | P | | | 36 | | | | MS |
| | | F | | | 42 | | | | MF |
| S63 | 03 | P | RR | U | 48 | R | DES | EE | MS |
| | TRIM FUNCTION | | RR | | 36 | R | | EE | |
| | | | LR | | | L | | GE | |
| | | | HANDING | | | OPTIONS | | NE | |
| | | | | | | | | TRIM | |

NOT REQUIRED ▩

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S6303PRRU36DESEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36", Delayed Egress Slave | **2,035.00** |
| S6303FRRU36DESEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 36", Delayed Egress Slave | **2,175.00** |
| S6303PRRU48DESEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 48", Delayed Egress Slave | **2,143.00** |
| S6303FRRU48DESEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 48", Delayed Egress Slave | **2,283.00** |
| S6303PRRU42DESEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 42", Delayed Egress Slave | **2,089.00** |

**S63**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| S63 | Mortise | **1,129.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | ○●○○○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 03 | Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch) | **N/C** |

| RATING | ○○●○○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| P | Panic Device ☑ Standard | **N/C** |
| F | Fire-Rated Device | **140.00** |

| HANDING | ○○○●○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| RR | Right Hand Reverse Bevel (RHRB) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse Bevel (LHRB) | **N/C** |

| FINISH | ○○○○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ☑ Standard | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | ○○○○○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening ☑ Standard | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | **108.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |

| ELECTRIFICATION | ○○○○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| DES | Delayed Egress Slave | **613.00** |

| TRIM* | ○○○○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | **293.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.*

| TRIM OPTIONS | ○○○○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Electrified Case, Failsecure Outside Lever | **252.00** |
| MF | Electrified Case, Failsafe Outside Lever | **252.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CYL-6KDQ** | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| **CYL-6KAQ** | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| **ST58P** | Retrofit Strike, ⅝" Centerline Offset | **21.00** |
| **ST58F** | Retrofit Strike, ⅝" Centerline Offset, Fire-Rated | **21.00** |

*SDC UniFLEX™*

# 55 Series
## 3/4" Latchbolt Electric Strikes

SDC's 55 series ¾" latchbolt electric strikes are heavy duty, designed for installation in hollow metal frames for access control of cylindrical locksets, mortise locksets with or without deadbolts and mortise exit devices. 55 series strikes accept ¾" throw latchbolts and up to 1" throw deadbolts.

The choice of six application faceplates eliminates the need for centerline relocation, making them ideal for new or retrofit, high security access control applications.

55 series strikes retrofit existing ANSI 4⅞" strike prep – no centerline relocation required.

- Heavy duty
- Stainless steel components
- Stainless steel square corner faceplate
- Heavy cast housing body and keeper
- Corrosion and tamper resistant
- Horizontal alignment adjustment
- Non-handed
- Interchangeable faceplate design
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Pigtail connectors

## ORDERING GUIDE

FACEPLATE

| -A |
| -B |
| -C |
| -D |
| -E |
| -F |

OPTIONS

| LBM |
| LBMLCM |
| DBM |

| 55 | -D | U | LBMLCM DBM | -R |
| | | U | | -L |

MODEL                           HANDING

| U |
| S |
| D |
| C |
| G |
| F |
| H |
| Q |
| P |

FINISH

NOT REQUIRED ▇

## EXAMPLES

| 55-AU | ¾" Latchbolt Strike, Cylindrical Faceplate, 630 | **515.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 55-BU | ¾" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - Deadlatch Below Faceplate, 630 | **540.00** |
| 55-CU | ¾" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - Deadlatch Above Faceplate, 630 | **540.00** |
| 55-DU | ¾" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - Deadlatch Below - Deadbolt Faceplate, 630 | **566.00** |
| 55-EU | ¾" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - No Deadlatch - Deadbolt Faceplate, 630 | **566.00** |
| 55-FU | ¾" Latchbolt Strike, Mortise - Deadlatch Above- Deadbolt Faceplate, 630 | **566.00** |

**55-A**

**55-B**

**55-C**

**55-D**

**55-E**

**55-F**

**55-ABCU**

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 55 | ¾" Latchbolt Strike | 515.00 |

| FACEPLATE | ○ ● ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| -A | Cylindrical Faceplate | N/C |
| -B | Mortise Faceplate - Deadlatch Below | 25.00 |
| -C | Mortise Faceplate - Deadlatch Above | 25.00 |
| -D | Mortise Faceplate - Deadlatch Below - Deadbolt | 51.00 |
| -E | Mortise Faceplate - No Deadlatch - Deadbolt | 51.00 |
| -F | Mortise Faceplate - Deadlatch Above- Deadbolt | 51.00 |

| FINISH | ○ ○ ● ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ⊘ Standard | N/C |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | 53.00 |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | 155.00 |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | 155.00 |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | 155.00 |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | 155.00 |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | 53.00 |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | 53.00 |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | 53.00 |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| LBM | Latch Status (LS) | 77.00 |
| LBMLCM | Latch & Keeper Deadlocked Status | 152.00 |
| DBM* | Deadbolt Status | 77.00 |

*\* Available for 55-D, 55-E and 55-F deadbolt models only.*

| HANDING* | ○ ○ ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| -L | Left Hand  (LH) | N/C |
| -R | Right Hand  (RH) | N/C |

*\* Specifying handing is only required for 55-D, 55-E and 55-F deadbolt models that specify LBM, LBMLCM or DBM options. Leave blank for 55-A, 55-B and 55-C models which are non-handed.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 55-ABCU | 55 Series Multi-Application Strike Kit | 566.00 |
| BR64XL | AC to DC Bridge Rectifier | 33.00 |
| 50-RMB | Buzzer with Pigtail Connectors | 53.00 |
| CA-55-4 | Power Input Pigtail Connectors | 25.00 |

*SDC UniFLEX™*

# 45 Series
## 5/8" Latchbolt Electric Strikes

**SDC's 45 series ⅝" latchbolt electric strikes are centerline latch entry strikes** designed for use with cylindrical locksets and mortise locksets without deadbolt for both metal and wood frames. 45 series strikes accept ⅝" throw latchbolts or up to ¾" throw latchbolts with ⅛" door gap.

**45F models are fire-rated and accept 9⁄16" throw latchbolts or up to ⅝" throw latchbolts with ⅛" door gap.**

Centerline latch entry strikes require the latch to enter at the strike "centerline" located exactly between the top and bottom of the strike faceplate.

- Low profile
- Fewer moving parts
- Stainless steel components
- Durable die cast housing body
- Corrosion resistant
- Horizontal alignment adjustment
- Mounting tabs included
- Non-handed
- Interchangeable faceplate design
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Pigtail connectors
- Latch status (LS)
- Keeper deadlocked status

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | FACEPLATE | FINISH | OPTIONS |
|-------|-----------|--------|---------|
|  | **-4S** |  |  |
|  | **-4R** |  | **K** |
|  | **-6R** |  | **RMB** |
|  | **-7R** |  | **K** |
| **45** | **-4S** | **U** |  |
| **45** |  | **U** |  |
| **45F** |  | **D** |  |
|  |  | **H** |  |
|  |  | **V** |  |
|  |  | **Y** |  |

NOT REQUIRED ▪

## EXAMPLES

| 45-4SU | ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, 4⅞" Square Corner Faceplate, 630 | **188.00** |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 45F-4SU | 9⁄16" Latchbolt Strike, Fire-Rated, 4⅞" Square Corner Faceplate, 630 | **472.00** |
| 45-4RV | ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, 4⅞" Radius Corner Aluminum Faceplate, 628 | **194.00** |
| 45-6RV | ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, 6⅞" Radius Corner Aluminum Faceplate, 628 | **201.00** |
| 45-7RV | ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, 7¹⁵⁄16" Radius Corner Aluminum Faceplate, 628 | **209.00** |

**45**

**45F**

**45-A**

| MODEL | ●○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 45 | ⅝" Latchbolt Strike | **188.00** |
| 45F | ⁹⁄₁₆" Latchbolt Strike, Fire-Rated | **472.00** |

| FACEPLATE | ○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| -4S | 4⅞" Square Corner Stainless Steel | **N/C** |
| -4R* | 4⅞" Radius Corner Aluminum | **6.00** |
| -6R* | 6⅞" Radius Corner Aluminum | **13.00** |
| -7R* | 7¹⁵⁄₁₆" Radius Corner Aluminum | **21.00** |

*For 45 models only. Not available for 45F models.*

| FINISH | ○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U* | 630 Dull Stainless ✅ *Standard* | **N/C** |
| D* | 606 Dull Brass | **155.00** |
| H* | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | **53.00** |
| V** | 628 Dull Aluminum ✅ *Standard* | **N/C** |
| Y** | 335 Dull Black | **53.00** |

*For -4S stainless steel faceplates only. Not available for aluminum faceplates.*

**For -4R, -6R and -7R aluminum faceplates only. Not available for stainless steel faceplates.*

| OPTIONS | ○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| K | Keeper Open Status | **50.00** |
| RMB | Buzzer | **50.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| 45-A | 45 Series Multi-Application Strike Kit | **222.00** |
|---|---|---|
| BR64XL | AC to DC Bridge Rectifier | **33.00** |

# 30 Series

## 3/4" Pullman Latchbolt
## Electric Strikes

SDC's 30 series ¾" pullman latchbolt electric strikes are designed for use with rim mount exit devices having pullman type latchbolts. 30 series strikes accept ¾" throw pullman style latchbolts.

Built with all stainless steel parts and stainless steel housing for maximum lifespan, corrosion and tamper resistance, the heavy duty construction makes 30 series strikes ideal for high traffic applications. Additionally, 30 series strikes feature in-frame horizontal adjustability, set screws to allow for adjustment lockdown, milled ramps to better accommodate deadlatches, and an integrated space plate shim for quick customization of faceplate thickness.

- Pullman keeper
- Stainless steel components
- Stainless steel housing and faceplate
- Corrosion and tamper resistant
- Horizontal alignment adjustment
- Integrated spacer plate shim
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Failsecure operation
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Pigtail connectors

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 30-4-12U | ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure. 12VDC, 630 | **1,170.00** |
| 30-4-12ULCBMA | ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 12VDC, 630, LLS | **1,392.00** |
| 30-4-24U | ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 24VDC, 630 | **1,170.00** |
| 30-4-24ULCBMA | ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 24VDC, 630, LLS | **1,392.00** |
| 30-4-12UFS | ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe. 12VDC, 630 | **1,170.00** |
| 30-4-12UFSLCBMA | ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 12VDC, 630, LLS | **1,392.00** |
| 30-4-24UFS | ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe. 24VDC, 630 | **1,170.00** |
| 30-4-24UFSLCBMA | ¾" Pullman Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 24VDC, 630, LLS | **1,392.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BR64XL | AC to DC Bridge Rectifier | **33.00** |
|---|---|---|

# 25 Series

## Value 1/2" Latchbolt
## Electric Strikes

SDC's 25 series value ½" latchbolt electric strikes are centerline latch entry strikes designed for use with cylindrical locksets and metal frames. 25 series strikes accept ½" throw latchbolts or up to ⁹⁄₁₆" throw latchbolts with ⅛" door gap.

The compact low profile design with an internally mounted solenoid and factory supplied mounting tabs enables quick and easy installation where jamb space is limited. The heavy duty construction makes 25 series strikes ideal for high traffic installations.

Centerline latch entry strikes require the latch to enter at the strike "centerline" located exactly between the top and bottom of the strike faceplate.

- Low profile
- Fewer moving parts
- Stainless steel components
- Stainless steel square corner faceplate
- Durable die cast housing body
- Corrosion resistant
- Mounting tabs included
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Screw terminals
- Latch status (LS)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 25-4U | Value ½" Latchbolt Strike, 630, LS | **152.00** |
| 25-4URMB | Value ½" Latchbolt Strike, 630, LS, Buzzer | **202.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BR64XL | AC to DC Bridge Rectifier | **33.00** |
|---|---|---|

# 15 Series

Value 5/8" Latchbolt
Electric Strikes

**SDC's 15 series value ⅝" latchbolt electric strikes are centerline latch entry strikes designed for use with cylindrical locksets and metal frames.** 15 series strikes accept 5/8" throw latchbolts or up to ¾" throw latchbolts with ⅛" door gap.

The 15 series electric strikes incorporate all stainless steel deadlocking mechanism and an internally mounted solenoid. The compact low profile design enables quick and easy installation where jamb space is limited.

Centerline latch entry strikes require the latch to enter at the strike "centerline" located exactly between the top and bottom of the strike faceplate.

- Low profile
- Fewer moving parts
- Stainless steel components
- Stainless steel radius corner faceplate
- Durable die cast housing body
- Corrosion resistant
- Mounting tabs included
- Non-handed
- Internally mounted solenoid
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Screw terminals

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 15-4F12U | Value ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 12VDC, 630 | **107.00** |
| 15-4F12URMB | Value ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 12VDC, 630, Buzzer | **157.00** |
| 15-4F24U | Value ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 24VDC, 630 | **107.00** |
| 15-4F24URMB | Value ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, Failsafe, 24VDC, 630, Buzzer | **157.00** |
| 15-4S12U | Value ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 12VDC, 630 | **107.00** |
| 15-4S12URMB | Value ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 12VDC, 630, Buzzer | **157.00** |
| 15-4S24U | Value ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 24VDC, 630 | **107.00** |
| 15-4S24URMB | Value ⅝" Latchbolt Strike, Failsecure, 24VDC, 630, Buzzer | **157.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BR64XL | AC to DC Bridge Rectifier | **33.00** |
|---|---|---|

SDC Electra™

# 7200 Series

## Solenoid Controlled Cylindrical Locks

SDC' Electra™ 7200 series solenoid controlled cylindrical locks are designed for the access control of openings in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities where code compliance, dependable operation and resistance to physical abuse are required. These code compliant electric cylindrical locksets stay latched even when unlocked, maintaining fire door integrity and eliminate the need for exposed and vulnerable electric strikes and magnetic locks or request-to-exit devices.

7200 series models incorporate a SDC manufactured grade 1 cylindrical lockset and vandal resistant clutch – proprietary to all SDC locksets.

- Heavy duty cylindrical design
- New or retrofit construction
- Vandal resistant clutch
- Solenoid control
- Key latch retraction
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Power regulator included
- Latch status (LS)

## ORDERING GUIDE

|  |  | TRIM |  | CYLINDER |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  | E |  | 6PKA |
|  |  | G |  | 6PKD |
|  |  | E5 |  | IC7PKA |
| MODEL |  | G5 |  | IC7PKD |
| Z72 | 50 | E | Q | R | 6PKA |
|  | 50 |  | Q | OPTIONS |
|  | 52 |  | P |  |
| FUNCTION |  | C |  |
|  |  | G |  |
|  |  | F |  |
|  |  | H |  |
|  |  | S |  |
|  | FINISH |  |

NOT REQUIRED ▊

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Z7250EQ6PKA | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, Eclipse Rose, 626, 6-Pin Keyed Alike | **514.00** |
| Z7252EQ6PKA | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, Eclipse Rose, 626, 6-Pin Keyed Alike | **514.00** |
| Z7250E5QIC7PKA | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, Eclipse Rose, 626, 7-Pin IC Prep Keyed Alike | **611.00** |
| Z7252E5QIC7PKA | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, Eclipse Rose, 626, 7-Pin IC Prep Keyed Alike | **611.00** |
| Z7250E5QIC7PKD | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, Eclipse Rose, 626, 7-Pin IC Prep Keyed Different | **611.00** |

SDC

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| MODEL | ●○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| Z72 | Solenoid Controlled Cylindrical Lock | **514.00** |

| FUNCTION | ○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 50 | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe | **N/C** |
| 52 | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure | **N/C** |

| TRIM | ○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Eclipse Rose | **N/C** |
| G | Galaxy Rose | **N/C** |
| E5 | Eclipse Rose, I-Core Prep | **33.00** |
| G5 | Galaxy Rose, I-Core Prep | **33.00** |

| FINISH | ○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome  ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **64.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | **64.00** |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | **64.00** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | **64.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R* | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **146.00** |

*Request-to-exit monitoring replaces latch status (LS).*

| CYLINDER | ○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 6PKA* | Standard, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike | **N/C** |
| 6PKD* | Standard, 6-Pin, Keyed Different | **N/C** |
| IC7PKA** | SFIC, 7-Pin, I-Core (IC) Prep, Keyed Alike | **64.00** |
| IC7PKD** | SFIC, 7-Pin, I-Core (IC) Prep, Keyed Different | **64.00** |

*SDC conventional cylinders require E or G trim. Schlage "C" keyway standard*

**Interchangeable Core (IC) requires E5 or G5 trim. Best "A" keyway standard*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| B2Q | Optional Latchbolt Backset, 2⅜" | **31.00** |
|---|---|---|

SDC HiTower®

# 7500 Series

Solenoid Frame Actuator
Controlled Mortise Locks

**SDC's HiTower® 7500 series solenoid frame actuator controlled mortise locks** are an evolution of SDC's original, patented design for using an electric frame actuator to control a modified mechanical door lock or exit device and is the groundbreaking product technology upon which SDC was founded over 50 years ago. Elegant in its simplicity, HiTower® locks provides hardwire control with no electric hinge and no wires in the door to eliminate costly parts and labor.

HiTower® locks provide building and fire life safety code compliance for fire rated office doors, corridor doors, lobby doors, exit doors and stairwell doors because all wires are contained in the door frame – eliminating the need for manufacturers to prep the door for wires to maintain fire ratings.

**Z75 models** are SDC brand mortise locks built to HiTower® specifications.

**ZY75 models** are mortise locks SDC built to retrofit discontinued manufacturer models previously modified to HiTower® specifications by SDC, including Falcon LM581, Sargent 7704/7705, Corbin 955L/2257, Russwin 7059L, Arrow 1600EW, Yale 8705, Almet 5007 and Best 35HEW.

**ZR75 models** are mortise locks SDC built to retrofit discontinued Falcon 5000/6000 series models to HiTower® specifications.

*Consult factory for pricing on replacement parts.*

## ORDERING GUIDE



| MODEL | FUNCTION | HANDING | FRAME ACTUATOR | FINISH | OPTIONS | TRIM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | A | | | |
| | | | B | | | |
| | | | C | | | |
| | | | D | | | |
| | | | E | | | |
| | 30 | | F | | | |
| | 50 | | G | | L | |
| | 60 | | H | | S | |
| | 70 | | J | | | |
| **Z75** | **50** | **L** | **C** | **Q** | **S** | **E** |
| **Z75** | | **L** | | **Q** | | **E** |
| **ZY75** | | **LR** | | **P** | | **G** |
| **ZR75** | | **R** | | **D** | | **N** |
| | | **RR** | | **C** | | **07** |
| | | | | **G** | | **EE** |
| | | | | **F** | | **GE** |
| | | | | **H** | | **NE** |
| | | | | **U** | | **07E** |
| | | | | **S** | | |

NOT REQUIRED ▢

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Z7550LCQE | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, Standard Actuator, 24VDC, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,168.00** |
| Z7550LRCQE | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LHR, Standard Actuator, 24VDC, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,168.00** |
| Z7550RCQE | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, RH, Standard Actuator, 24VDC, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,168.00** |
| Z7550RRCQE | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, RHR, Standard Actuator, 24VDC, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,168.00** |
| Z7550LAQE | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, Standard Actuator, 115VAC, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,168.00** |

SDC

**Z75**

**ZY75**

**ZR75**

## 7500   CONFIGURATION   1 of 2

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| Z75 | SDC Brand | **278.00** |
| ZY75* | SDC Retrofit Discontinued Models Previously Modified | **534.00** |
| ZR75 | SDC Retrofit Discontinued Falcon 5000/6000 Models | **278.00** |

*Almet 5007, Arrow 1600EW, Best 35HEW, Falcon LM581, Corbin 955L/2257, Russwin 7059L, Sargent 7704/7705, Yale 8705*

| FUNCTION | ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 30 | Locked Both Sides, Failsafe | **200.00** |
| 50 | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe | **N/C** |
| 60 | Locked Both Sides, Failsecure | **200.00** |
| 70 | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure | **N/C** |

| HANDING | ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L | Left Hand (LH) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse (LHR) | **N/C** |
| R | Right Hand (RH) | **N/C** |
| RR | Right Hand Reverse (RHR) | **N/C** |

| ACTUATOR | ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| A | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 115VAC | **468.00** |
| B | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VAC | **468.00** |
| C | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VDC | **468.00** |
| D* | Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 115VAC | **468.00** |
| E* | Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VAC | **468.00** |
| F* | Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VDC | **468.00** |
| G** | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsecure, 115VAC | **468.00** |
| H** | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsecure, 24VAC | **468.00** |
| J** | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsecure, 24VDC | **468.00** |

*Special narrow strike plate frame prep required, 8½" x 1¼".*

**Not available for use with ZY75 models.*

| FINISH | ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome  ☑ Standard | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **64.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | **64.00** |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | **64.00** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | **64.00** |

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Schlage Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

| OPTIONS | ○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L | Latch Status (LS) | 77.00 |
| S | Latch & Locked Status (LLS) | 127.00 |

| TRIM | ○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Eclipse Rose | 422.00 |
| G | Galaxy Rose | 422.00 |
| N | Nova Rose | 422.00 |
| 07* | Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent) | 422.00 |
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | 548.00 |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | 548.00 |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | 548.00 |
| 07E* | Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent) | 659.00 |

*Available in 630 dull stainless finish only.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SC-10 | Input Power Socket Connectors, 10ft Cable | 77.00 |
| SC-10-5 | Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 10ft Cable | 98.00 |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | 57.00 |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | 57.00 |
| 7500EB-S | Standard Failsafe Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box | 40.00 |
| 7500EB-N | Narrow Failsafe Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box | 40.00 |
| 7500EB-2 | Failsecure Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box | 40.00 |

For a complete list of available HiTower® mortise exit device configurations, visit S6303FH series.
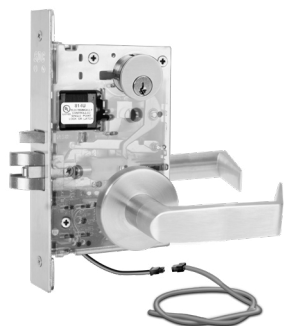
# 7600 Series

## Motorized Latch Retraction Controlled Mortise Locks

**Motorized electric latch retraction (MLR) mortise locksets** replace existing mechanical or electrifed mortise locksets for the access control of openings in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities where code compliance, dependable operation and resistance to physical abuse are required. These code compliant electric mortise locksets stay latched even when unlocked, maintaining fire door integrity.

SDC's 7600 series motorized latch retraction controlled mortise locksets incorporate a SDC manufactured grade 1 heavy duty mortise lockset and vandal resistant clutch – proprietary to all SDC locksets. The motorized latch retraction feature is designed for use on fire rated doors to provide access control and building and fire life safety compliance. Door stays latched even when de-energized. **Ideal for automatic door operator applications**. All SDC mortise locks feature a mortise cylinder to manually retract the latch.*

*Key cylinders sold separately, see related products.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | FUNCTION | HANDING | FINISH | OPTIONS | TRIM | TRIM OPTIONS |
|-------|----------|---------|--------|---------|------|--------------|
|  |  | L |  | R |  |  |
|  |  | LR |  | L |  |  |
|  |  | R |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | RR |  |  |  |  |
| Z76 | 52 | L | Q | R | G | STM |
|  | 32 |  | Q |  | E |  |
|  | 52 |  | P |  | G |  |
|  | 20 |  | D |  | N |  |
|  |  |  | C |  | 07 |  |
|  |  |  | G |  | EE |  |
|  |  |  | F |  | GE |  |
|  |  |  | H |  | NE |  |
|  |  |  | U |  | 07E |  |
|  |  |  | S |  |  |  |

NOT REQUIRED ▪

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Z7620LQRE | MLR Mortise Lock, Unlocked Both Sides, Passage, LH, 626, REX, Eclipse Rose | **1,317.00** |
| Z7652LQRE | MLR Mortise Lock, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626, REX, Eclipse Rose | **1,317.00** |
| Z7632LQRE | MLR Mortise Lock, Locked Both Sides, Failsecure, LH, 626, REX, Eclipse Rose | **1,317.00** |
| Z7620LQRG | MLR Mortise Lock, Unlocked Both Sides, Passage, LH, 626, REX, Galaxy Rose | **1,317.00** |
| Z7652LQRG | MLR Mortise Lock, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626, REX, Galaxy Rose | **1,317.00** |

**Z76**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Schlage Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| Z76 | Motorized Latch Retraction Controlled Mortise Lock | **794.00** |

| FUNCTION | ○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 32 | Locked Both Sides, Failsecure | **N/C** |
| 52 | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure | **N/C** |
| 20 | Unlocked Both Sides, Passage | **N/C** |

| HANDING | ○○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L | Left Hand (LH) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse (LHR) | **N/C** |
| R | Right Hand (RH) | **N/C** |
| RR | Right Hand Reverse (RHR) | **N/C** |

| FINISH | ○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome  ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **64.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | **64.00** |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | **64.00** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | **64.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R* | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |

*Available for use with 52 and 20 functions only.*

| TRIM | ○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Eclipse Rose | **422.00** |
| G | Galaxy Rose | **422.00** |
| N | Nova Rose | **422.00** |
| 07* | Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent) | **422.00** |
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| 07E* | Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent) | **659.00** |

*Available in 630 dull stainless finish only.*

| TRIM OPTIONS | ○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| STM* | Single Side Trim Mount Adapter | **180.00** |

*For use with E, G, N, 07 rose trim only.*

Related products on next page.

*SDC*

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150



Power Transfer Devices
Page 152



Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164



Door Controllers
Page 165

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| CC1-5-7652 | Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | 59.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CC3-5-7652 | Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | 79.00 |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | 57.00 |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | 57.00 |
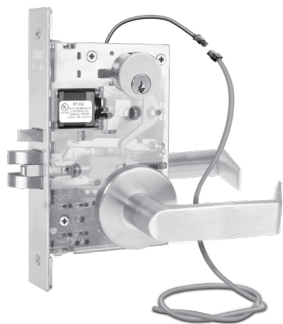
# 7700 Series

## Motorized Latch Retraction & Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks

Motorized electric latch retraction (MLR) mortise locksets replace existing mechanical or electrifed mortise locksets for the access control of openings in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities where code compliance, dependable operation and resistance to physical abuse are required. These code compliant electric mortise locksets stay latched even when unlocked, maintaining fire door integrity.

**SDC's 7700 series motorized latch retraction and solenoid controlled mortise locksets** incorporate a SDC manufactured grade 1 heavy duty mortise lockset and vandal resistant clutch – proprietary to all SDC locksets. The motorized latch retraction feature is designed for use on fire rated doors to provide access control and building and fire life safety compliance. Door stays latched even when de-energized. Ideal for automatic door operator applications. The solenoid controls the inside, outside or both door levers. The MLR and solenoid control features combines versatile passage functionality with failsafe or failsecure access control while meeting ADA Compliance All SDC mortise locks feature a mortise cylinder to manually retract the latch.*

*\*Key cylinders sold separately, see related products.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | FUNCTION | HANDING | FINISH | OPTIONS | TRIM | TRIM OPTIONS |
|-------|----------|---------|--------|---------|------|--------------|
|       |          | L       |        |         |      |              |
|       |          | LR      |        | R       |      |              |
|       |          | R       |        | L       |      |              |
| **Z77** | **52** | **L** | **Q** | **R** | **G** | **STM** |
|       | **30** |         | Q      |         | E    |              |
|       | **32** |         | P      |         | G    |              |
|       | **50** |         | D      |         | N    |              |
|       | **52** |         | C      |         | 07   |              |
|       |        |         | G      |         | EE   |              |
|       |        |         | F      |         | GE   |              |
|       |        |         | H      |         | NE   |              |
|       |        |         | U      |         | 07E  |              |
|       |        |         | S      |         |      |              |

*NOT REQUIRED* ▢

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Z7750LQE | MLR & Solenoid, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,392.00** |
| Z7752LQE | MLR & Solenoid, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,392.00** |
| Z7730LQE | MLR & Solenoid, Locked Both Sides, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,392.00** |
| Z7732LQE | MLR & Solenoid, Locked Both Sides, Failsecure, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **1,392.00** |
| Z7750LQG | MLR & Solenoid, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, Galaxy Rose | **1,392.00** |

SDC

**Z77**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Schlage Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

## 7700 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

| MODEL | ●○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| Z77 | MLR & Solenoid Controlled Mortise Lock | **970.00** |

| FUNCTION | ○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 30 | Locked Both Sides, Failsafe | **N/C** |
| 32 | Locked Both Sides, Failsecure | **N/C** |
| 50 | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe | **N/C** |
| 52 | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure | **N/C** |

| HANDING | ○○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L | Left Hand (LH) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse (LHR) | **N/C** |
| R | Right Hand (RH) | **N/C** |
| RR | Right Hand Reverse (RHR) | **N/C** |

| FINISH | ○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome ⊘Standard | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **64.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | **64.00** |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | **64.00** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | **64.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R* | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |

*Available for use with 50 and 52 functions only.*

| TRIM | ○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Eclipse Rose | **422.00** |
| G | Galaxy Rose | **422.00** |
| N | Nova Rose | **422.00** |
| 07* | Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent) | **422.00** |
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| 07E* | Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent) | **659.00** |

*Available in 630 dull stainless finish only.*

| TRIM OPTIONS | ○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| STM* | Single Side Trim Mount Adapter | **180.00** |

*For use with E, G, N, 07 rose trim only.*

Related products on next page.

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148

Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CC1-5-90** | Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | **59.00** |
| **CC3-5-90** | Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | **79.00** |
| **CYL-6KDQ** | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| **CYL-6KAQ** | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
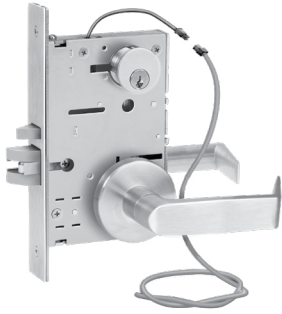
SDC Selectric®

# 7800PRO Series

## Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks

SDC's Selectric® 7800 Pro series solenoid controlled mortise locksets replace existing mechanical or electrifed mortise locksets for the access control of openings in commercial, industrial and institutional facilities where code compliance, dependable operation and resistance to physical abuse are required. These code compliant electric mortise locksets stay latched even when unlocked, maintaining fire door integrity and eliminate the need for exposed and vulnerable electric strikes and magnetic locks or request-to-exit devices.

7800 Pro series models incorporate a SDC manufactured grade 1 heavy duty mortise lockset and vandal resistant clutch – proprietary to all SDC locksets.

- Heavy duty mortise design
- New or retrofit construction
- Vandal resistant clutch
- Solenoid control
- Key latch retraction
- Field reversible operation
- Field selectable function
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Field reversible handing
- Schlage trim compatible

## ORDERING GUIDE

| FUNCTION | | VOLTAGE | OPTIONS | TRIM |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | | | | |
| 32 | | | | |
| 50 | | | | |
| 52 | | | R | |
| 35 | | | D | |
| 70 | | | L | |
| 72 | | E | S | |
| 80 | | C | B | |
| 82 | | | | |

| MODEL | FUNCTION | HANDING | VOLTAGE | FINISH | OPTIONS | TRIM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Z78 | 50 | L | | Q | R | E |
| Z78 | | L | | Q | | E |
| ZS78 | | LR | | P | | G |
| | | R | | D | | N |
| | | RR | | C | | 07 |
| | | | | G | | EE |
| | | | | F | | GE |
| | | | | H | | NE |
| | | | | U | | 07E |
| | | | | S | | |

NOT REQUIRED ▓

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Z7850LQE | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **863.00** |
| Z7852LQE | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **863.00** |
| Z7830LQE | Locked Both Sides, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **863.00** |
| Z7832LQE | Locked Both Sides, Failsecure, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **863.00** |
| Z7880LCQE | Deadbolt Privacy, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, Eclipse Rose | **980.00** |

**Z78**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Schlage Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| Z78 | Solenoid Controlled Mortise Lock, SDC Brand | **441.00** |
| ZS78* | Solenoid Controlled Mortise Lock, SDC Supplied Schlage L9080 | **1024.00** |

*Available for use with 30, 32, 50 and 52 functions only.*

| FUNCTION | ○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 30 | Locked Both Sides, Failsafe | **N/C** |
| 32 | Locked Both Sides, Failsecure | **N/C** |
| 50 | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe | **N/C** |
| 52 | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure | **N/C** |
| 35 | Locked Outside and/or Inside, Failsecure Outside and Failsafe Inside | **133.00** |
| 70 | Deadbolt Security, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe | **117.00** |
| 72 | Deadbolt Security, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure | **117.00** |
| 80 | Deadbolt Privacy, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe | **117.00** |
| 82 | Deadbolt Privacy, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure | **117.00** |

| HANDING | ○○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L | Left Hand (LH) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse (LHR) | **N/C** |
| R | Right Hand (RH) | **N/C** |
| RR | Right Hand Reverse (RHR) | **N/C** |

| VOLTAGE* | ○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | 12 VDC | **N/C** |
| C | 24 VDC | **N/C** |

*For 35, 70, 72, 80 and 82  functions only. Leave blank for all other functions which are field selectable dual voltage.*

| FINISH | ○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome ⊘Standard | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **64.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | **64.00** |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | **64.00** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | **64.00** |

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| OPTIONS | ○○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R | Request-To-Exit (REX) | 101.00 |
| D* | Door Position Status (DPS) | 101.00 |
| L** | Latch Status (LS) | 101.00 |
| S*** | Latch & Deadlocked Status (LLS) | 127.00 |
| B**** | Deadbolt Status | 101.00 |

*Available for use with 30, 32, 50, 52 and 35 functions only.

**Available for use with 35, 70, 72, 80 and 82 functions only.

***Available for use with 30, 32, 50 and 52 functions only.

****Available for use with 70, 72, 80 and 82 functions only.

| TRIM* | ○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Eclipse Rose | 422.00 |
| G | Galaxy Rose | 422.00 |
| N | Nova Rose | 422.00 |
| 07* | Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent) | 422.00 |
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | 548.00 |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | 548.00 |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | 548.00 |
| 07E* | Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent) | 659.00 |

*For Z78 models only. Trim not compatible with ZS78 Schlage L9080 models.

**Available in 630 dull stainless finish only.

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| CC1-5* | Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | 59.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CC3-5* | Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | 79.00 |
| CC1-5-70/80** | Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | 59.00 |
| CC3-5-70/80** | Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | 79.00 |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | 57.00 |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | 57.00 |
| 863M* | ILCO 863M Schlage "L" Cam | 14.00 |

*Available for use with 30, 32, 50 and 52 functions only.

**Available for use with 70, 72, 80 and 82 functions only.

# 7800MOD Series

Solenoid Controlled Mortise Modifications

**Send the brand lockset of your choice to SDC for electrification.**

The 7800 Mod series electrifies customer supplied new or existing mechanical brands of mortise locksets. Simply send the brand lockset of your choice to SDC for electrification. Brands compatible for SDC modification include: **Schlage, Yale, Falcon, Arrow, Marks, PDQ, Dorma, Corbin Russwin, Sargent, Hager, Best and Cal Royal**. Only storeroom function mortise lock chassis can be electrified.

- Solenoid control
- Key latch retraction
- Field reversible operation
- Field selectable function
- Field selectable dual voltage

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | MODIFICATION | FUNCTION | HANDING | FINISH | OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| S | 78 | 52 | L | Q | R |
| A | | 30 | L | P | R |
| D | | 32 | LR | D | D |
| H | | 50 | R | C | S |
| I | | 52 | RR | G | L |
| P | | | | F | |
| S | | | | H | |
| T | | | | U | |
| U | | | | S | |
| V | | | | | |
| W | | | | | |

NOT REQUIRED

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S7850LQ | Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626 | **200.00** |
| S7852LQ | Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Outside Only, Failsecure, LH, 626 | **200.00** |
| S7830LQ | Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Both Sides, Failsafe, LH, 626 | **277.00** |
| S7832LQ | Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Both Sides, Failsecure, LH, 626 | **277.00** |
| S7850LQR | Schlage L9080, Solenoid Controlled, Locked Outside Only, Failsafe, LH, 626, REX | **352.00** |

**S78**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| A* | Falcon LM561 / MA581 | 200.00 |
| D | Sargent 8204 | 200.00 |
| H | Hager 3880 | 200.00 |
| I | Corbin Russwin 2057 | 200.00 |
| N | Arrow B12 | 200.00 |
| P | Yale 8805 | 200.00 |
| S | Schlage L9080 | 200.00 |
| T | Best 45H | 200.00 |
| U | Dorma M9000 | 200.00 |
| V | Marks 5EW | 200.00 |
| W | Cal Royal M8080 | 200.00 |

*Falcon faceplate 020100-000 must be supplied to SDC Factory*

| MODIFICATION | ○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 78 | Solenoid Controlled Mortise Lock | N/C |

| FUNCTION | ○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 30 | Locked Both Sides, Failsafe | 77.00 |
| 32 | Locked Both Sides, Failsecure | 77.00 |
| 50 | Locked Outside Only, Failsafe | N/C |
| 52 | Locked Outside Only, Failsecure | N/C |

| HANDING | ○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L | Left Hand (LH) | N/C |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse (LHR) | N/C |
| R | Right Hand (RH) | N/C |
| RR | Right Hand Reverse (RHR) | N/C |

| FINISH | ○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome ✓Standard | N/C |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | 64.00 |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | 155.00 |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | 155.00 |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | 155.00 |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | 155.00 |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | 64.00 |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | 64.00 |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | 64.00 |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R* | Request-To-Exit (REX) | 152.00 |
| D** | Door Position Status (DPS) | 101.00 |
| S** | Latch & Deadlocked Status (LLS) | 127.00 |
| L* | Latch Status (LS) | 127.00 |

*Not available for Hager and Cal Royal models.*
**Available for Schlage models only.*

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Emergency Door Releases
Page 146

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **CC1-5** | Input Power Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | **59.00** |
| **CC3-5** | Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 5ft Cable | **79.00** |
| **CYL-6KDQ** | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| **CYL-6KAQ** | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |

# SK Series

Schlage L9000 Mortise Lock
Field Electrification Kits

**Convert mechanical locks into electric access controlled locks.**

SDC's SK series field electrification kits for Schlage L9000 mortise locks allow for fast electrification of existing locks in the field. Failsafe and failsecure options are easily selected and can be changed in the field to suit any need.

Field request-to-exit (REX) monitoring kits provide indication of inside lever operation for alarm shunt, remote annunciation or CCTV activation.

- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| SK-L90 | Schlage L9070 Field Electrification Kit | 155.00 |
| SK-L90-SC | Schlage L9080 Field Electrification Kit, Springcage Included | 175.00 |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S7800-REX | Schlage L9070/L9080 Field REX Monitoring Kit | 155.00 |

# S4000 Series

Electrified Industrial
Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

**SDC's S4000 series features low-profile, high value electrified grade 1 exit devices with stainless steel construction.** Not all perimeter doors have adequate overhang protection, exposing them to weather and corrosion. The S4000 is corrosion resistant and comes with motorized electric latch retraction and request-to-exit (REX) monitoring factory installed, making its application as easy as install - power - done.

- Electrified compact industrial design
- Motorized electric latch retraction and dogging
- Panic and fire rated devices
- Durable stainless steel construction
- Corrosion resistant
- Scratch, fingerprint and impact resistant touch pad
- High traffic use
- Low-energy automatic door operator compatible
- Request-to-exit (REX)

## ORDERING GUIDE

|  | TRIM FUNCTION |  |  |  | OPTIONS | TRIM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | 01 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 02 |  |  |  |  | EK |
|  | 03 |  |  | R | GK |
|  | 08 |  |  | LBR | SP |
|  | 14 | FINISH | LBRF |  |
| S41 | 01 | P | U | 36 | R | E | EK |
| S41 |  | P |  | LENGTH | ELECTRIFICATION |
| S42 |  | F |  |
| MODEL |  | RATING |  |

*NOT REQUIRED*

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S4101PU36RE | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,480.00** |
| S4101FU36RE | Rim, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,569.00** |
| S4103PU36RE | Rim, Nightlatch, Panic, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,480.00** |
| S4201PU36RE | SVR, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,618.00** |
| S4201FU36RE | SVR, Exit Only, Fire, 630, 36", REX, Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,707.00** |

**S41**

**S42**

**Less Bottom Rod**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Saturn Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

**Rim Key Cylinder**

| MODEL | | ●○○○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|---|
| S41 | Rim | | **1,480.00** |
| S42 | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) | | **1,618.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | | ○●○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | Exit Only (No Trim) | | **N/C** |
| 02 | Dummy Trim (No Cylinder Prep) | | **N/C** |
| 03 | Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch) | | **N/C** |
| 08 | Key Locks/Unlocks Lever (Classroom) | | **N/C** |
| 14 | Lever Always Active (Passage) | | **N/C** |

| RATING | | ○○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| P | Panic Device ✅ *Standard* | | **N/C** |
| F | Fire-Rated Device | | **89.00** |

| FINISH | | ○○○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ✅ *Standard* | | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | | ○○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening ✅ *Standard* | | **N/C** |

| OPTIONS | | ○○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| R* | Request-To-Exit (REX) | | **N/C** |
| LBR** | Less Bottom Rod, Panic | | **N/C** |
| LBRF** | Less Bottom Rod, Fire-Rated | | **N/C** |

*Request-to-exit (REX) is required. Must specify.*
*\*\* Available for S62 surface vertical rod devices only.*

| ELECTRIFICATION | | ○○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| E | Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging ✅ *Standard* | | **N/C** |

| TRIM* | | ○○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| EK** | Eclipse Escutcheon | | **188.00** |
| GK** | Galaxy Escutcheon | | **188.00** |
| SP*** | Saturn Escutcheon | | **102.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, specify separately.*
*\*\* Available for 02, 03, 08 and 14 functions only.*
*\*\* Available for 02 and 03 functions only.*

**SDC**

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148

Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EK402U | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **215.00** |
| EK403U* | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **215.00** |
| EK408U* | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Classroom, 630 | **215.00** |
| EK414U | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Passage, 630 | **215.00** |
| GK402U | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **215.00** |
| GK403U* | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **215.00** |
| GK408U* | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Classroom, 630 | **215.00** |
| GK414U | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Passage, 630 | **215.00** |
| SP402U | Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | **136.00** |
| SP403U* | Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | **136.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| RIM-CYL-KA** | Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike | **43.00** |
| ST41P | Rim Strike, ³⁷⁄₆₄" Projection | **26.00** |
| ST41F | Rim Strike, ³⁷⁄₆₄" Projection, Fire-Rated | **27.00** |
| ST42 | SVR Top Strike, ⁴³⁄₆₄" Projection | **25.00** |
| ST48 | SVR Floor Strike, Mortise, ¾" | **25.00** |
| KR90F* | Removable Mullion, 11 Gauge Steel, 8' x 2" | **797.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, specify separately.*

*** For EK403U, GK403U and SP403U trim only.*

# S5000 Series

Electrified Storefront
Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

SDC's **S5000 is a heavy duty, code compliant alternative to magnetic locks for storefronts applications that require durability, superior aesthetics and smooth operation.**

This UL305 panic-rated exit device is American Made, featuring all metal construction that is particularly suited to aluminum glass entrances for both manual and automated door openings and new or retrofit applications.

Not only does the SDC S5000 meet the market need for a storefront exit device with electric latch retraction standard, it also comes with optional request-to-exit monitoring for access control compatibility.

The S5000 with factory installed motorized electric latch retraction makes application as easy as install – power – done.

- Electrified storefront design
- Motorized electric latch retraction and dogging
- High traffic use
- Low-energy automatic door operator compatible

## ORDERING GUIDE

|  |  |  |  | FINISH |  | OPTIONS |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  | V |  | R |  |
|  | TRIM FUNCTION |  |  | Y |  | L |  |
| S51 | 01 | P | V | 36 |  | R | E |
| S51 |  | RATING |  | 36 |  |  | ELECTRIFICATION |
| S52 |  |  |  | 42 |  |  |  |
| S58 |  |  |  | LENGTH |  |  |  |
| TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*NOT REQUIRED*

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S5101PV36E | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 628, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,381.00** |
| S5101PY36E | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 335, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,381.00** |
| S5101PV42E | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 628, 42", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,435.00** |
| S5101PY42E | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 335, 42", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,435.00** |
| S5201PV36E | SVR, Exit Only, Panic, 628, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,601.00** |

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148

Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

| TYPE | ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| S51 | Rim | **1,381.00** |
| S52 | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) | **1,601.00** |
| S58 | Concealed Vertical Rod (CVR) | **1,766.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 01 | Exit Only (No Trim) | **N/C** |

| RATING | ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| P | Panic Device ✓Standard | **N/C** |

| FINISH | ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |

| ELECTRIFICATION | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging ✓Standard | **N/C** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **ST51CV*** | Rim Strike Block for Center-Hung Single Door Retrofit Applications, 628 | **102.00** |
| **ST51CY*** | Rim Strike Block for Center-Hung Single Door Retrofit Applications, 335 | **102.00** |
| **RIM-CYL-KA**** | Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike | **43.00** |

*S5100 rim device requires a special strike block to retrofit center-hung single door applications.

**S5100 rim devices that utilize a rim key cylinder for nightlatch function require medium or wide stile doors. (3" minimum)

SDC Spectra™

# S6000 Series

Electrified Architectural
Rim & Vertical Rod Exit Devices

SDC's Spectra™ S6000 series **electrified architectural rim and vertical rod exit devices** offer several electrified options to complement your access control system and meet virtually any application. UL listed and ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1 compliant, S6000 series devices comply with all national and state building and fire life safety codes.

Designed for a modern look and quiet push pad operation, S6000 series devices are panic or fire rated exit and are available in rim mount or surface vertical rod configurations.

- Electrified architectural design
- Panic and fire rated devices
- Durable stainless steel construction
- Corrosion resistant
- High traffic use

## ORDERING GUIDE

| TRIM FUNCTION | | | | LENGTH | | ELECTRIFICATION | TRIM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 | | | | | | E | |
| 02 | | | | | | EM | |
| 03 | | | | 36 | | G | |
| 08 | | | | 42 | | A | |
| 14 | | | | 48 | | B | |
| **S61** | **02** | **P** | **U** | **36** | **R** | **E** | **EK** |
| S61 | | P | FINISH | | R | | EK |
| S62 | | F | | | L | | GK |
| TYPE | | RATING | | | LBR | | SP |
| | | | | | LBRF | | EKE |
| | | | | | OPTIONS | | GKE |

*NOT REQUIRED*

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S6101PU36E | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,664.00** |
| S6101PU42E | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 42", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,718.00** |
| S6101PU48E | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 48", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **1,772.00** |
| S6101PU36G | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", Electric Dogging | **1,363.00** |
| S6101PU36A | Rim, Exit Only, Panic, 630, 36", Alarmed Exit, Battery Powered | **1,315.00** |

**LOCKING DEVICES**

**S61**

**S62**

**Less Bottom Rod**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Saturn Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

**Rim Key Cylinder**

| TYPE | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| S61 | Rim | **823.00** |
| S62 | Surface Vertical Rod (SVR) | **1,249.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 01 | Exit Only (No Trim) | **N/C** |
| 02 | Dummy Trim (No Cylinder Prep) | **N/C** |
| 03 | Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch) | **N/C** |
| 08* | Key Locks/Unlocks Lever (Classroom) | **N/C** |
| 14* | Lever Always Active (Passage) | **N/C** |

*Not applicable for use with S6000A or S6000B alarmed exit models.*

| RATING | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| P | Panic Device ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| F | Fire-Rated Device | **140.00** |

| FINISH | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ✓Standard | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | **108.00** |

| OPTIONS | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |
| LBR* | Less Bottom Rod, Panic | **N/C** |
| LBRF* | Less Bottom Rod, Fire-Rated | **N/C** |

*Available for S62 surface vertical rod devices only.*

| ELECTRIFICATION* | | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging | **841.00** |
| EM | Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging, External Module | **903.00** |
| G | Electric Dogging | **540.00** |
| A | Alarmed Exit, Battery Powered | **492.00** |
| B | Alarmed Exit, Hardwired | **540.00** |

*Specify one electrification option only.*

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| TRIM* | ○○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| EK** | Eclipse Escutcheon | 293.00 |
| GK** | Galaxy Escutcheon | 293.00 |
| SP*** | Saturn Escutcheon | 102.00 |
| EKE**** | Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon | 670.00 |
| GKE**** | Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon | 670.00 |

*Key cylinder not included, specify separately.

**Available for 02, 03, 08 and 14 functions only.

***Available for 02 and 03  functions only.

****Available for 03  functions only.

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EK02U | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | 334.00 |
| EK03U | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | 334.00 |
| EK08U* | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Classroom, 630 | 334.00 |
| EK14U* | Replacement Trim, Eclipse Escutcheon, Passage, 630 | 334.00 |
| GK02U | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | 334.00 |
| GK03U | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | 334.00 |
| GK08U* | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Classroom, 630 | 334.00 |
| GK14U* | Replacement Trim, Galaxy Escutcheon, Passage, 630 | 334.00 |
| SP02U | Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Dummy, 630 | 122.00 |
| SP03U | Replacement Trim, Saturn Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | 122.00 |
| EKE03U** | Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | 826.00 |
| EKE03ULS** | Replacement Trim, Electrified Eclipse Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630 | 926.00 |
| GKE03U** | Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, 630 | 826.00 |
| GKE03ULS** | Replacement Trim, Electrified Galaxy Escutcheon, Nightlatch, LS, 630 | 926.00 |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | 57.00 |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | 57.00 |
| RIM-CYL-KA*** | Rim Cylinder, 6-Pin, Keyed Alike | 43.00 |
| ST1P | Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection | 27.00 |
| ST1F | Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection, Fire-Rated | 27.00 |
| ST2DF | Double  Door Rim Strike, 1³⁄₁₆" Projection | 62.00 |
| ST2P | Vertical Rod Top Strike, 2⁹⁄₃₂" Projection | 25.00 |
| ST2F | Vertical Rod Top Strike, 1⅛" Projection, Fire-Rate | 25.00 |
| ST28T | Threshold Strike, ⅜" Projection | 20.00 |
| KR90F**** | Removable Mullion, 11 Guage Steel, 8' x 2" x 2" | 797.00 |
| ST1MP | Mullion Strike, ⅞" Projection | 87.00 |
| ST1MF | Mullion Strike, ⅞" Projection | 87.00 |

*Not applicable for use with S6000A or S6000B alarmed exit models.

**Not applicable for use with S6000E or S6000EM motorized electric latch retraction models.

***For EK03U, GK03U and SP03U trim only.

****Key cylinder not included, order separately.

*SDC Spectra™*

# S6300 Series

Electrified Architectural
Mortise Exit Devices

**SDC's Spectra™ S6300 series electrified architecural mortise exit devices** offer several electrified options to complement your access control system and meet virtually any application. UL listed and ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1 compliant, S6300 series devices comply with all national and state building and fire life safety codes.

Designed for a modern look and quiet push pad operation, S6300 series devices are panic or fire rated exit devices in mortise configurations.

- Electrified architectural design
- Panic and fire rated devices
- Durable stainless steel construction
- Corrosion resistant
- High traffic use

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | TRIM FUNCTION | RATING | HANDING | FINISH | LENGTH | OPTIONS | ELECTRIFICATION | TRIM | TRIM OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | E | | |
| | | | | | | | EM | | |
| | | | | | 36 | | G | | |
| | | P | | | 42 | | A | | MS |
| | | F | | | 48 | | B | | MF |
| **S63** | **03** | **P** | **RR** | **U** | **36** | **R** | **E** | **EE** | **MS** |
| | 03 | | RR | | | R | | EE | |
| | 08 | | LR | | | L | | GE | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | NE | |

NOT REQUIRED ▨

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S6303PRRU36EEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **2,263.00** |
| S6303PRRU42EEE | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 42", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **2,317.00** |
| S6303PRRU48EEE | Mortise, Exit Only, Panic, RHRB, 630, 48", Motorized ELR & Dogging | **2,371.00** |
| S6303PRRU36EEMS | Mortise, Nightlatch, Panic, RHRB, 630, 36", Electrified Case, Failsecure | **1,674.00** |
| S6303FRRU36EEMF | Mortise, Nightlatch, Fire, RHRB, 630, 36", Electrified Case, Failsafe | **1,814.00** |

*SDC*

**S63**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

| MODEL | ●○○○○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| S63 | Mortise | **1,129.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | ○●○○○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 03 | Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch) | **N/C** |
| 08* | Key Locks/Unlocks Lever (Classroom) | **N/C** |
| 14* | Lever Always Active (Passage) | **N/C** |

*\* Not applicable for use with S6300A or S6300B alarmed exit models.*

| RATING | ○○●○○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| P | Panic Device ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| F | Fire-Rated Device | **140.00** |

| HANDING | ○○○●○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| RR | Right Hand Reverse Bevel (RHRB) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse Bevel (LHRB) | **N/C** |

| FINISH | ○○○○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ✓Standard | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | ○○○○○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | **108.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| R | Request-To-Exit (REX) | **101.00** |
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |

| ELECTRIFICATION* | ○○○○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging | **841.00** |
| EM | Motorized Electric Latch Retraction & Dogging, External Module | **903.00** |
| G | Electric Dogging | **540.00** |
| A | Alarmed Exit, Battery Powered | **492.00** |
| B | Alarmed Exit, Hardwired | **540.00** |

*\* Specify one electrification option only.*

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

**Keypads & Readers**
Page 112-116

**Power Transfer Devices**
Page 152

**Power Controllers**
Pages 153-164

**Door Controllers**
Page 165

**Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators**
Page 168-169

| TRIM* | ○○○○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | **293.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.*

| TRIM OPTIONS* | ○○○○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| MS | Electrified Case, Failsecure Outside Lever | **252.00** |
| MF | Electrified Case, Failsafe Outside Lever | **252.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| ST58P | Retrofit Strike, ⅝" Centerline Offset | **21.00** |
| ST58F | Retrofit Strike, ⅝" Centerline Offset, Fire-Rated | **21.00** |

*SDC Spectra*™

# S6303FH Series

Electrified Architectural Mortise
Frame Actuator Controlled Exit Devices

SDC's Spectra™ S6300FH series electrified architecural mortise frame actuator controlled exit devices combine SDC's patented **HiTower® frame actuator** to control SDC's mortise exit device and is the groundbreaking product technology upon which SDC was founded over 50 years ago. Elegant in its simplicity, HiTower® locks provides hardwire control with no electric hinge and no wires in the door to eliminate costly parts and labor.

HiTower® locks provide building and fire life safety code compliance for fire rated office doors, corridor doors, lobby doors, exit doors and stairwell doors because all wires are contained in the door frame – **eliminating the need for manufacturers to prep the door for wires to maintain fire ratings.**

Designed for a modern look and quiet push pad operation, S6300FH series devices are fire rated exit devices in mortise configurations. UL listed and ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1 compliant, **S6303FH series devices comply with all national and state building and fire life safety codes.**

- Solenoid frame actuator control
- Adjustable wide door gap compensation
- Failsafe operation
- All wiring maintained in strike jamb
- Fire rated mortise devices
- Power loss or signal from fire command center
- Durable stainless steel construction
- Corrosion resistant
- High traffic use

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | | RATING | | HANDING | FINISH | LENGTH | OPTIONS | TRIM |
|-------|---|--------|----|---------|--------|--------|---------|------|
| | | | | | | 36 | | EE |
| | | | | RR | | 42 | | GE |
| | | | | LR | | 48 | | NE |
| S63 | 03 | F | HC | RR | U | 36 | S | EE |
| | TRIM FUNCTION | | HA | | | | L | |
| | | | HB | | | | S | |
| | | | HC | | | | | |
| | | | HD | | | | | |
| | | | HE | | | | | |
| | | | HF | | | | | |
| | | | FRAME ACTUATOR | | | | | |

*NOT REQUIRED* ▦

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---:|
| S6303FHCLRU36EE | Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, LHRB, 24VDC, 36", 630 | **2,030.00** |
| S6303FHCRRU36EE | Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, RHRB, 24VDC, 36", 630 | **2,030.00** |
| S6303FHCLRU48EE | Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, LHRB, 24VDC, 48", 630 | **2,138.00** |
| S6303FHCRRU48EE | Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, RHRB, 24VDC, 48", 630 | **2,138.00** |
| S6303FHALRU36EE | Frame Actuator Mortise Device, Fire-Rated, LHRB, 115VAC, 36", 630 | **2,030.00** |

**S6303FH**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

S6303FH    CONFIGURATION    1 of 2

| MODEL | ●○○○○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| S63 | Mortise | **1,129.00** |

| TRIM FUNCTION | ○●○○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 03 | Key Retracts Latchbolt (Nightlatch) | **N/C** |

| RATING | ○○●○○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| F | Fire-Rated Device | **140.00** |

| ACTUATOR | ○○○●○○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| HA | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 115VAC | **468.00** |
| HB | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VAC | **468.00** |
| HC | Standard 1¾" to 2" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VDC | **468.00** |
| HD* | Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 115VAC | **468.00** |
| HE* | Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VAC | **468.00** |
| HF* | Narrow 1¼" to 1½" Frame Face, Failsafe, 24VDC | **468.00** |

*Special narrow strike plate frame prep required, 8½" x 1¼".*

| HANDING | ○○○○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| RR | Right Hand Reverse Bevel (RHRB) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse Bevel (LHRB) | **N/C** |

| FINISH | ○○○○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ✓Standard | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | ○○○○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | **108.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L | Latch Status (LS) | **101.00** |
| S | Latch & Locked Status (LLS) | **127.00** |

| TRIM* | ○○○○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | **293.00** |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | **293.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.*

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SC-10 | Input Power Socket Connectors, 10ft Cable | **77.00** |
| SC-10-5 | Input Power & Monitoring Socket Connectors, 10ft Cable | **98.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| 7500EB-S | Standard Failsafe Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box | **40.00** |
| 7500EB-N | Narrow Failsafe Actuator Mortar Guard Back Box | **40.00** |

*SDC QuietDuo*™

# LR100 Series

## Retrofit Electric
## Latch Retraction Kits

SDC's QuietDuo™ LR100 series retrofit electric latch retraction kits enable electric access control and dogging of panic and fire rated mechanical exit devices. When energized the motor retracts the exit device latch and pulls the pushpad into the dogged (depressed) position enabling momentary or sustained push and pull operation of the door. The latch retraction mechanism may be activated by an access control, remote control device or building automation system. No door sequencer required for a pair of manual doors. The exit device always provides uninhibited egress.
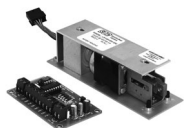
The patented design was the first retrofit motorized electric latch retraction kit brought to market and has been recognized as the market leader ever since. **The use of a motorized electric latch retraction devices provide several advantages over solenoids including lower current draw, quieter operation and greater durability over time.**

**LR100 models are one unit completely housed within the rail of the device behind the access cover, whereas LR100-EM models are two piece space saver units,** intended to gain up to one inch in spacing within the device, placing the controller board externally to accommodate smalller field cut devices for smaller openings or where space is limited within the rail.

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| LR100ARK | Adams Rite Field Install ELR Kit, 8000/3000, 36" - 48" Opening | **733.00** |
| LR100ARK-EM | Adams Rite Field Install ELR Kit, 8000/3000, 30" Opening | **792.00** |
| LR100AREXK | Adams Rite Field Install ELR Kit, EX, 30" Opening, 36" - 48" Opening | **733.00** |
| LR100AWK | Arrow Field Install ELR Kit, S1250/S1150, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100AWK-ED910 | Arrow Field Install ELR Kit, ED910, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100CRK | Corbin Russwin Field Install ELR Kit, 5000/4000, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100CRK-EM | Corbin Russwin Field Install ELR Kit, 5000/4000, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100CAK | Cal Royal Field Install ELR Kit, 7700/F7700, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100CAK-9800 | Cal Royal Field Install ELR Kit, GLS9800/GLSVR9800, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100CAK-EM | Cal Royal Field Install ELR Kit, 2200/F2200/9800/F9800, 36" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100DHK | Design Hardware Field Install ELR Kit, 1000, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100DXK | Detex Field Install ELR Kit, 10/40/20/50/80/60, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100DAK | Dorma Field Install ELR Kit, 9000/F9000, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100FAK | Dor-O-Matic Field Install ELR Kit, 1790/1690, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100FAK-EM | Dor-O-Matic Field Install ELR Kit, 1790/1690, 33" Opening | **792.00** |
| LR100DMK | Dor-O-Matic Field Install ELR Kit, 1590/1490, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100FRK | Falcon Field Install ELR Kit, 25/24, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100FCK | First Choice Field Install ELR Kit, 3790/3690, 36" Opening | **711.00** |
| LR100FCK-EM | First Choice Field Install ELR Kit, 3790/3690, 30" Opening | **792.00** |
| LR100HK | Hager Field Install ELR Kit, 4501, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100HK-EM | Hager Field Install ELR Kit, 4501, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100IDCK | IDC Field Install ELR Kit, 8000, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100IDCK-EM | IDC Field Install ELR Kit, 8000, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100JAK | Jackson Field Install ELR Kit, 2095/2085, 36" Opening | **867.00** |
| LR100MDK | Marks Field Install ELR Kit, M9900, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100MBSK | Marshall Best Field Install ELR Kit, Q1000/QF1000, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100MBSK-EM | Marshall Best Field Install ELR Kit, Q1000/QF1000, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100PAK | Pamex Field Install ELR Kit, EF9000, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100PAK-EM | Pamex Field Install ELR Kit, EF9000, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100PDQK | PDQ Field Install ELR Kit, 6200, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100PDK | PHI Field Install ELR Kit, 2000/5200, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |

**IMPORTANT NOTE**
Before ordering, visit applications chart on product datasheet for complete details on exit device compatibility.

*SDC*

**LR100**

**LR100-EM**

| | | |
|---|---|---:|
| LR100SGK | Sargent Field Install ELR Kit, 8000, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100SGK-EM | Sargent Field Install ELR Kit, 8000, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100SDCK | SDC Field Install ELR Kit, S6000, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100SDCK-EM | SDC Field Install ELR Kit, S6000, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100K2K | Stanley K2 Field Install ELR Kit, QED100, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100K2K-EM | Stanley K2 Field Install ELR Kit, QED100, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100TEK | Tell Field Install ELR Kit, 9500/9400, 36" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100TSK | Townsteel Field Install ELR Kit, ED1000, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100TSK-EM | Townsteel Field Install ELR Kit, ED1000, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100TSK-55/56 | Townsteel Field Install ELR Kit, ED5500/ED5600, 36" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100TSK-65/67 | Townsteel Field Install ELR Kit, ED6500/ED6700, 36" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100VDK-22* | Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 22, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100VDK-22-EM* | Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 22, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100VDK-22V2 | Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 22, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100VDK-22V2-EM | Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 22, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100VDK | Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit, 98/99/33/35, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100VDK-EM | Von Duprin Field Install ELR Kit,  98/99/33/35, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100YDK | Yale Field Install ELR Kit, 7000, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100YDK-EM | Yale Field Install ELR Kit, 7000, 30" Opening | **776.00** |
| LR100Y6K | Yale Field Install ELR Kit, 6100ED, 36" - 48" Opening | **718.00** |
| LR100Y6K-EM | Yale Field Install ELR Kit, 6100ED, 30" Opening | **776.00** |

*\* For Von Duprin 22 models manufactured in 2021 or earlier.*

IMPORTANT NOTE
Before ordering, visit applications chart on product datasheet for complete details on exit device compatibility.

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148

Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

# RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LRAR1R | Adams Rite Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8000/3000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRAREX1R | Adams Rite Retrofit Monitoring Kit, EX, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRCR1R | Corbin Russwin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 5000/4000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRCR1L | Corbin Russwin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 5000/4000, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRCA2R | Cal Royal Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 7700/F7700, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRCA1R | Cal Royal Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 9800/GLSCVR9800, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRDX1R | Detex Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 10/20/40/50/60/80, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRDA1R | Dorma Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 9000/F9000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRFA1R | Dor-O-Matic Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 1790/1690, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRFR1R | Falcon Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 25/24, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRFC1R | First Choice Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 3790/3690, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRH1R | Hager Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 4501, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRH1L | Hager Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 4501, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRIDC1R | IDC Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRIDC1L | IDC Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8000, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRKWK1R | Kawneer Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 1786, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRKWK1L | Kawneer Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 1786, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRMD1R | Marks Retrofit Monitoring Kit, M9900, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRPA1R | Pamex Retrofit Monitoring Kit, EF9000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRPA1L | Pamex Retrofit Monitoring Kit, EF9000, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRPA1RL | Pamex Retrofit Monitoring Kit, EF9000, Request-To-Exit (REX) & Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRP1R | PHI Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 2100/2400/2200/2800, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRP1L | PHI Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 2100/2400, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRP2L | PHI Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 2200/2800, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRSG1R | Sargent Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8800/8700, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRSG2R | Sargent Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 8000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRSDC1R | SDC Retrofit Monitoring Kit, S6000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRSDC1L | SDC Retrofit Monitoring Kit, S6000, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRK2R | Stanley K2 Retrofit Monitoring Kit, QED100, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRTS1R | Townsteel Retrofit Monitoring Kit, ED1000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRTS2R | Townsteel Retrofit Monitoring Kit, ED5000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRVD2R | Von Duprin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 22, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRVD1R | Von Duprin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 98/99/33/35, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRVD1L | Von Duprin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 22/98/99, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRVD2L | Von Duprin Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 33A/35A, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |
| LRY1R | Yale Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 7000, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRY61R | Yale Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 6100ED, Request-To-Exit (REX) | **125.00** |
| LRY1L | Yale Retrofit Monitoring Kit, 7000, Latch Status (LS) | **125.00** |

*SDC* Spacesaver®

# 1091 / 1291 Series

## Right Angle
## Electric Bolt Locks

**Designed and patented by SDC, Spacesaver® right angle bolt locks represent a fundamental innovation in electric locking technology for access control applications.** Spacesaver® bolts project at right angles to the lock mechanism, allowing installation of Spacesaver® locks, by means of a simple mortise cutout, in virtually any standard frame, or in most door lock stiles. With the entire lock concealed, aesthetic acceptability is complete, security is greater and installation in old or new construction is fast, easy and economical.

- Concealed mortise right angle design
- Stainless steel bolt
- Specification grade solenoid
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable and bidirectional automatic relock ball switch
- Mounting tabs included
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Power regulator included

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | FUNCTION | FINISH | OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|
| | WD | | |
| | DL | | |
| | DMR | | |
| | DMR1 | | D |
| | DDMR1 | | B |
| 1091AI | DL | V | D B |
| 1091AI | | V | |
| 1291AH | | Y | |
| | | D | |
| | | C | |
| | | G | |
| | | F | |
| | | H | |
| | | Q | |
| | | P | |
| | | U | |
| | | S | |

NOT REQUIRED ▨

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1091AIV | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628 | **444.00** |
| 1091AIVDB | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628, DPS, BPS | **586.00** |
| 1091AIDMRV | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, Mechanical Release, Jamb Mount, 628 | **789.00** |
| 1291AHV | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628 | **527.00** |
| 1291AHDDMR1V | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, Dual Mechanical Release, Door Mount, 628 | **1,114.00** |

**Mechanical Release**

**Dual Mechanical Release**

## 1091/1291 CONFIGURATION 1 of 1

| MODEL | ●○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1091AI | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe | 444.00 |
| 1291AH | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure | 527.00 |

| FUNCTION* | ○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| WD | Wood Applications | 96.00 |
| DL** | Deadlocking | 79.00 |
| DMR | Mechanical Release, Jamb Mount | 345.00 |
| DMR1 | Mechanical Release, Door Mount | 587.00 |
| DDMR1 | Dual Mechanical Release, Door Mount | 587.00 |

*DL and WD functions cannot be combined with DMR, DMR1 or DDMR1 functions.*

**For 1091AI failsafe models only.*

| FINISH | ○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ⊘ Standard | N/C |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | 49.00 |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | 155.00 |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | 155.00 |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | 155.00 |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | 155.00 |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | 100.00 |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | 100.00 |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | 100.00 |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | 100.00 |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | 100.00 |

| OPTIONS | ○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | 71.00 |
| B | Bolt Position Status (BPS) | 71.00 |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | 57.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | 57.00 |

*SDC* Spacesaver®

# 1190 / 2090 Series

Heavy Duty Right Angle
Electric Bolt Locks

Designed and patented by SDC, Spacesaver® right angle bolt locks represent a fundamental innovation in electric locking technology for access control applications. Spacesaver® bolts project at right angles to the lock mechanism, allowing installation of Spacesaver® locks, by means of a simple mortise cutout, in virtually any standard frame, or in most door lock stiles. With the entire lock concealed, aesthetic acceptability is complete, security is greater and installation in old or new construction is fast, easy and economical.

**1190AI and 2090AH models utilize a ¾" diameter solid stainless steel bolt, an extra heavy duty housing design and solenoid.** Designed to provide years of trouble free operation, 1190AI and 2090AH bolt locks are the most powerful commercial grade units available on the market. There are only three moving parts within the hefty solid metal body of the 1190AI and only five moving parts in the 2090AH. The power and strength of the solenoids far surpass any competitive models.

- Concealed mortise right angle design
- Stainless steel bolt
- Specification grade solenoid
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable and bidirectional automatic relock ball switch
- Mounting tabs included
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Power regulator included

## ORDERING GUIDE

|  |  | OPTIONS |
|  | FUNCTION | D |
|  | WD | B |
| **1190AI** | WD | U | D B |
| **1190AI** |  | FINISH |
| **2090AH** |  |
| MODEL |

NOT REQUIRED ▢

## EXAMPLES

| 1190AIU | Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 630 | **524.00** |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1190AIUDB | Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 630, DPS, BPS | **666.00** |
| 1190AIWDU | Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, Wood Applications, 630 | **620.00** |
| 2090AHU | Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 630 | **653.00** |
| 2090AHUDB | Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 630, DPS, BPS | **795.00** |

**1190AI**

**2090AH**

| MODEL | ●○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **1190AI** | Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe | **524.00** |
| **2090AH** | Heavy Duty Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure | **653.00** |

| FUNCTION | ○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **WD*** | Wood Applications | **96.00** |

*For 1190A failsafe models only.*

| FINISH | ○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **U** | 630 Dull Stainless ✓Standard | **N/C** |

| OPTIONS | ○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **D** | Door Position Status (DPS) | **71.00** |
| **B** | Bolt Position Status (BPS) | **71.00** |

*SDC Spacesaver®*

# 1490 / 2490 Series

## Narrow Right Angle
## Electric Bolt Locks

**Designed and patented by SDC, Spacesaver® right angle bolt locks represent a fundamental innovation in electric locking technology for access control applications.** Spacesaver® bolts project at right angles to the lock mechanism, allowing installation of Spacesaver® locks, by means of a simple mortise cutout, in virtually any standard frame, or in most door lock stiles. With the entire lock concealed, aesthetic acceptability is complete, security is greater and installation in old or new construction is fast, easy and economical.

**1490AI and 2490AH models are designed to fit in narrow 1½" frame or door stile.**

- Concealed mortise right angle design
- Stainless steel bolt
- Specification grade solenoid
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable and bidirectional automatic relock ball switch
- Mounting tabs included
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection
- Power regulator included

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | V | |
| | Y | |
| | D | |
| | C | |
| | G | |
| | F | |
| | H | |
| | Q | |
| | P | |
| | U | |
| | S | |
| **1490AI** | V | **D  B** |
| **1490AI** | | **D** |
| **2490AH** | | **B** |
| MODEL | | OPTIONS |

*NOT REQUIRED* ▢

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1490AIV | Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628 | **524.00** |
| 1490AIVDB | Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628, DPS, BPS | **666.00** |
| 1490AIY | Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 335 | **573.00** |
| 2490AHV | Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628 | **619.00** |
| 2490AHVDB | Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628, DPS, BPS | **761.00** |

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116
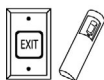
Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 1490AI | Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsafe | **524.00** |
| 2490AH | Narrow Right Angle Bolt Lock, Failsecure | **619.00** |

| FINISH | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ⊘*Standard* | **N/C** |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | **49.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | **100.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **100.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **100.00** |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | **100.00** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | **100.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | **71.00** |
| B | Bolt Position Status (BPS) | **71.00** |

*SDC*

SDC Spacesaver®

# FS23M Series

## Dual Failsafe Right Angle Electric Bolt Locks

**Designed and patented by SDC, Spacesaver® right angle bolt locks represent a fundamental innovation in electric locking technology for access control applications.** Spacesaver® bolts project at right angles to the lock mechanism, allowing installation of Spacesaver® locks, by means of a simple mortise cutout, in virtually any standard frame, or in most door lock stiles. With the entire lock concealed, aesthetic acceptability is complete, security is greater and installation in old or new construction is fast, easy and economical.

**Dual failsafe bolt lock are available only from SDC.** Conventional failsafe locking bolts rely solely on a spring to retract the bolt while the FS23M bolt will unlock with or without the assistance of the spring. **This is the only electric bolt lock listed by the California State Fire Marshal for locking of perimeter entrance and emergency exit doors after hours.** Large repelling magnets are located within the bolt and strike. Should the spring fail, repelling magnets eject the bolt from the strike, unlocking the door.

- Concealed mortise right angle design
- Nylon bolt with hardened magnet core
- Repelling bolt and strike magnet
- Specification grade solenoid
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable and bidirectional automatic relock ball switch
- Mounting tabs included
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Power regulator included

## ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS

| | | D |
| --- | --- | --- |
| | | B |
| **FS23MI** | **V** | **D B** |
| MODEL | **V** | |
| | **Y** | |
| | **D** | |
| | **C** | |
| | **G** | |
| | **F** | |
| | **H** | |
| | **Q** | |
| | **P** | |
| | **U** | |
| | **S** | |

FINISH

*NOT REQUIRED* ▮

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| FS23MIV | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 628 | **455.00** |
| FS23MIVD | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 628, DPS | **526.00** |
| FS23MIVDB | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 628, DPS, BPS | **597.00** |
| FS23MIY | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 335 | **504.00** |
| FS23MIH | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe, 613 | **555.00** |

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116
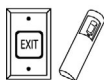
Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

Door Controllers
Page 165

Remote Control Consoles
Pages 166-167

Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators
Page 168-169

FS23M    CONFIGURATION    1 of 1

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| FS23MI | Right Angle Bolt Lock, Dual Failsafe | 455.00 |

| FINISH | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ✅ Standard | N/C |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | 49.00 |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | 155.00 |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | 155.00 |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | 155.00 |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | 155.00 |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | 100.00 |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | 100.00 |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | 100.00 |
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | 100.00 |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | 100.00 |

| OPTIONS | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| D | Door Position Status (DPS) | 71.00 |
| B | Bolt Position Status (BPS) | 71.00 |

# 100 / 200 Series

## Conventional Direct Throw Electric Bolt Locks

**Coventional direct throw bolt locks** are the most basic bolt locks available. All SDC bolt locks are available in failsafe or failsecure operation. Not recommended for wood applications.

**110I and 210H models feature a bolt assembly that is adjustable** forward up to 1" past the face plate to accommodate wide door gaps or special applications

**160I and 260H models feature the same adjustable bolt assembly and are also equipped with an automatic relock ball switch**. Automatic relock ball switches keep the bolt retracted while the door is open. The door depresses the ball switch on closure, causing the bolt to project automatically, locking the door. Additionally, ball switches are field adjustable to compensate for wide door gap and bidirectional to permit use on swinging and sliding doors.

**180AI and 280AH models feature a universal surface mount design with an automatic relock switch** to provide controlled access of doors, closets and cabinets.

- Conventional direct throw design
- Stainless steel bolt
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Voltage and current spike protection

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **110IV** | Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628 | **228.00** |
| **210HV** | Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628 | **228.00** |
| **160IV** | Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Lock, Auto-Relock, Failsafe, 628 | **305.00** |
| **260HV** | Direct Throw Mortise Bolt Lock, Auto-Relock, Failsecure, 628 | **305.00** |
| **180AIV** | Direct Throw Surface Mount Bolt Lock, Failsafe, 628 | **344.00** |
| **280AHV** | Direct Throw Surface Mount Bolt Lock, Failsecure, 628 | **344.00** |

# GL Series

Electric Gate Locks

SDC's GateLok™ GL series electric gate locks are designed to provide access control and remote locking and unlocking capability for manual or automatic chain link, tubular steel and wrought iron sliding or swinging gates. Although designed for 3" fence post and a 2" gate post, GL series locks are adaptable for smaller sizes. GL series locks provide higher security than electromagnetic locks.

All GL series locks are equipped with stainless steel bolts, heavy guage weatherized steel housing and automatic relock switches. Automatic relock switches keep the bolt retracted until the gate is in the closed position. All can be unlocked by an access or remote control.

GL163AI and GL263AH models may also be unlocked by a built-in keyswitch.*

GL260MRAH models may also be unlocked by a built-in mechanical release mortise cylinder. The mechanical release is for momentary override and does not maintain a sustained unlocked mode. Unlike GL260A and GL263A models, GL260MRA mechanical release models will retract the bolt even without DC power.*

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| GL160AI | Gate Lock, Failsafe | 1,060.00 |
| GL160AID | Gate Lock, Failsafe, DPS | 1,131.00 |
| GL160AIB | Gate Lock, Failsafe, BPS | 1,131.00 |
| GL160AIDB | Gate Lock, Failsafe, DPS, BPS | 1,202.00 |
| GL163AI* | Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsafe | 1,134.00 |
| GL163AID* | Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsafe, DPS | 1,205.00 |
| GL163AIB* | Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsafe, BPS | 1,205.00 |
| GL163AIDB* | Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsafe, DPS, BPS | 1,276.00 |
| GL260AH | Gate Lock, Failsecure | 1,060.00 |
| GL260AHD | Gate Lock, Failsecure, DPS | 1,131.00 |
| GL260AHB | Gate Lock, Failsecure, BPS | 1,131.00 |
| GL260AHDB | Gate Lock, Failsecure, DPS, BPS | 1,202.00 |
| GL263AH* | Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsecure | 1,134.00 |
| GL263AHD* | Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsecure, DPS | 1,205.00 |
| GL263AHB* | Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsecure, BPS | 1,205.00 |
| GL263AHDB* | Gate Lock, Keyswitch, Failsecure, DPS, BPS | 1,276.00 |
| GL260MRAH* | Gate Lock, Mechanical Release, Failsecure | 1,189.00 |
| GL260MRAHD* | Gate Lock, Mechanical Release, Failsecure, DPS | 1,260.00 |
| GL260MRAHB* | Gate Lock, Mechanical Release, Failsecure, BPS | 1,260.00 |
| GL260MRAHDB* | Gate Lock, Mechanical Release, Failsecure, DPS, BPS | 1,331.00 |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately. See related products.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | 57.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | 57.00 |
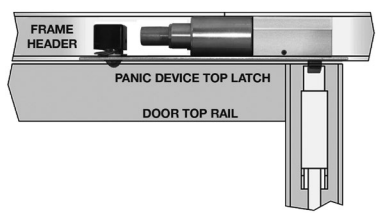
*SDC PanicLok*™

# PD2090 Series

## Panic Device Top Latch Release Electric Bolt Locks



FRAME HEADER

PANIC DEVICE TOP LATCH

DOOR TOP RAIL

SDC's PanicLok™ PD2090 series panic device electric bolt locks are top latch releases devices that permit access control and remote timer control of narrow stile glass doors equipped with Dor-O-Matic or Kawneer concealed vertical rod exit devices.

**Adaptable to single or pairs of center hung doors and offset doors with a minimum of ⅛" reveal only.**

While PD2090 bolt locks are used to control entry from the outside only, the exit device is always operable from the inside for uninhibited egress. An automatic relock ball switch keeps the bolt retracted while the door is open. The door depresses the ball switch on closure, causing the bolt to project automatically, locking the door. Additionally, ball switches are field adjustable to compensate for wide door gap.

PD2090A models are failsecure, the bolt retracts when energized the door is unlocked for free access and egress. When de-energized, the is door locked on the exterior only. A power supply with battery backup capability is required for electrical unlocking during a power failure.

- Concealed mortise top latch design
- Beveled stainless steel bolt
- Automatic relock
- Field adjustable automatic relock ball switch
- Failsecure operation
- Voltage and current spike protection

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| PD2090ALCU | Panic Device Bolt Lock, Failsecure, LH/RHR, 630 | **653.00** |
| PD2090ARCU | Panic Device Bolt Lock, Failsecure, RH/LHR, 630 | **653.00** |

# 290 Series

## Micro Cabinet
## Electric Bolt Locks

SDC's 290 series micro cabinet locks are designed to electronically secure cabinets and drawers with either sliding or swinging doors. The need for keys is eliminated and the addition of a keypad or remote control of your choice provides true access control and convenience of use.

Ideal applications include: pharmaceutical cabinets and drawers, retail display cases and drawers, gun cabinets, file cabinets, utility cabinets and drawers, and museum display cases.

- Micro cabinet design
- Non-handed
- Field selectable operation
- Field selectable dual voltage

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **290** | Micro Cabinet Bolt Lock | **124.00** |
| **290LS** | Micro Cabinet Bolt Lock, BPS | **152.00** |
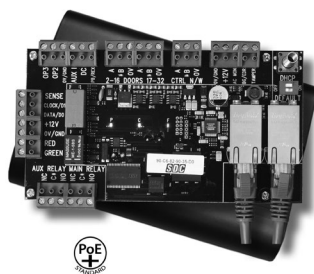
# IPD Series

IP-Based Access Controllers

SDC IPPro® IPD series IP-based single door access controllers come with two ethernet ports for interfacing with an additional IP device. They allow expansion from one standalone door up to a 100-door "grid." The additional ethernet port allows IT departments to save a port when connecting an extra door at the server. Installers can eliminate a long cable run when connecting an additional IP device.

Every IPPro® controller comes with secure, built-in web server to manage up to 32 doors from any standard web browser to allow for real-time monitoring, user management and audit trail up to 5,000 events. Or, download our FREE PLUS PC-Client software to control up to 100 doors from a single PC. IPPro® PLUS is a role-based access control software suite with different interface modules.

- Controls one door directly, with unlimited expansion capabilities
- TCP/IP communications (100/10Mbps)
- DHCP or Static IP addresses
- Password protected built-in web server or FREE downloadable 'Grid' software
- Two ethernet ports
- Live transaction monitoring
- Entry/exit wiegand reader capability
- Reader short circuit protection
- Compliant with PoE+ standard
- 60,000 users
- Multiple credential modes & batch card enrollment

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| IPDCE | IPPro Controller Board with Enclosure | **1,048.00** |
| IPDSE | IPPro Door Station Expansion Board with Enclosure | **783.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| IPI-30 | IPPro Injector, 30W PoE+ | **317.00** |
| IPS-12 | IPPro Splitter, 12VDC PoE+ | **280.00** |
| IPPRO-SKE | IPPro Starter Kit (IPDCE, IPI-30 and IPS-12) | **1,633.00** |
| 602RF12VRIPDC | 1 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Controller Board | **1,784.00** |
| 602RF12VRIPDS | 1 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Expansion Board | **1,519.00** |

# IPRW Series

## Wiegand Readers

**SDC's IPRW series is the perfect companion for our IPPro® Controller.**

The IPRW wiegand proximity reader is a sleek, sophisticated reader that will interface with most access control systems. It combines a 125KHz HID-compatible proximity reader and standard 26-bit wiegand output with compact design for surface or mullion mounting. An IP67 rated housing makes the IPRW reader suitable for use in indoor or outdoor environments. An LED indicator lights red to indicate power, or green to indicate an authorized access (controlled externally by host). The audible annunciator will indicate when a card is present or can be controlled externally. When paired with SDC's IPPro® Single Door Controller, compatibility is guaranteed.

- Entry / Exit reader for IPPro controller
- Standard 26-bit weigand output
- HID proximity compatible (125 kHz)
- Black & white snap-on covers included
- Mullion or single gang mount models

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| IPRW300 | Weigand Reader, Mullion Mount | **237.00** |
| IPRW500 | Weigand Reader, Single Gang Mount | **273.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HID1326-10 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **85.00** |
| HID1326-25 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25 | **197.00** |
| HID1326-100 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100 | **785.00** |
| HID1346-10 | Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **166.00** |
| HID1346-100 | Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100 | **1,610.00** |
| PTAG-10 | Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **99.00** |
| PTAG-25 | Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25 | **234.00** |

# 918 Series

## Indoor Digital Keypads

SDC's 918 series of indoor standalone digital keypads are designed to control access of a single entry point for facilities with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a personal identification number (PIN). Keypad entry of a valid one to six digit code activates one or both of the output relays which releases an electric door lock.

918W models are designed to interface with SDC's IPPro® or most access control systems, providing a standard 26-bit wiegand output.

- 12-key illuminated, moisture-resistant keypad
- Thick stainless steel faceplate
- Tamper-resistant screws
- Keypad programmable
- Tactile keys with selectable audible levels for key depression or output activation
- Adjustable audible annunciation
- Visual status indicators (LED)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 918U | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 630 | 230.00 |
| 918S | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 629 | 308.00 |
| 918D | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 606 | 385.00 |
| 918C | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 605 | 385.00 |
| 918G | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 612 | 385.00 |
| 918F | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 611 | 385.00 |
| 918H | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 613 | 308.00 |
| 918Q | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 626 | 308.00 |
| 918P | Indoor Self-Contained Keypad, 625 | 308.00 |
| 918WU | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 630 | 230.00 |
| 918WS | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 629 | 308.00 |
| 918WD | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 606 | 385.00 |
| 918WC | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 605 | 385.00 |
| 918WG | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 612 | 385.00 |
| 918WF | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 611 | 385.00 |
| 918WH | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 613 | 308.00 |
| 918WQ | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 626 | 308.00 |
| 918WP | Indoor Weigand Output Keypad, 625 | 308.00 |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| 900-PS | Indoor Privacy Shroud | 120.00 |
|---|---|---|

*SDC EntryCheck*™

# 920 Series

Indoor/Outdoor Digital Keypads

**SDC's EntryCheck™ 920 series** indoor/outdoor digital keypads are designed to control access of a single entry point with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a personal identification number (PIN). Keypad entry of a valid one to six digit code activates one or both of the output relays which releases an electric door lock. Featuring heavy cast vandal resistant housing and cast metal blue backlit keys.

**920P models** add HID proximity reader capability to the keypad. **920PW models** are designed to interface with SDC's IPPro® or most access control systems providing a standard 26-bit wiegand output.

**SDC's 921P models** are indoor/outdoor standalone digital keypads with proximity reader and controller (two-piece configuration), designed to control access of a single entry point with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a proximity card and/or a personal identification number (PIN). Presentation of a proximity card or keypad entry of a code activates one or both of the output relays which releases an electric door lock.

- Digital keypad with backlit keys
- 12-key illuminated, moisture-resistant keypad
- Weather and vandal resistant housing with tactile keys
- Built-in tamper switch
- Keypad programmable
- Visual status indicators (LED)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 920 | Indoor/Outdoor Self-Contained Keypad | 225.00 |
| 920P | Indoor/Outdoor Self-Contained Keypad with Integrated Prox | 498.00 |
| 920PW | Indoor/Outdoor Weigand Output Keypad with Integrated Prox | 498.00 |
| 921P | Indoor/Outdoor Keypad with Integrated Prox, External Electronics | 733.00 |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HID1326-10 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | 85.00 |
| HID1326-25 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25 | 197.00 |
| HID1326-100 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100 | 785.00 |
| HID1346-10 | Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | 166.00 |
| HID1346-100 | Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100 | 1,610.00 |
| PTAG-10 | Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | 99.00 |
| 900-PS | Indoor Privacy Shroud | 120.00 |

# 923 Series

## Indoor/Outdoor Narrow Digital Keypads

SDC's EntryCheck™ 923 series narrow indoor/outdoor standalone digital keypads are designed to control access of a single entry point for facilities with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a personal identification number (PIN). Keypad entry of a valid one to six digit code activates one or both of the output relays which releases an electric door lock.

**923P models** add HID proximity reader capability to the keypad and **923PW** models are designed to interface with SDC's IPPro® and most access control systems providing a standard 26-bit Wiegand output.

- Digital keypad with backlit keys
- 12-key illuminated, moisture-resistant keypad
- Weather and vandal resistant housing with tactile keys
- Built-in tamper switch
- Keypad programmable
- Visual status indicators (LED)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| 923 | Indoor/Outdoor Narrow Self-Contained Keypad | **257.00** |
| 923P | Indoor/Outdoor Narrow Self-Contained Keypad with Integrated Prox | **606.00** |
| 923PW | Indoor/Outdoor Narrow Weigand Output Keypad with Integrated Prox | **606.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| HID1326-10 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **85.00** |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| HID1326-25 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25 | **197.00** |
| HID1326-100 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100 | **785.00** |
| HID1346-10 | Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **166.00** |
| HID1346-100 | Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100 | **1,610.00** |
| PTAG-10 | Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **99.00** |
| PTAG-25 | Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25 | **234.00** |

# 926
## Outdoor Digital Keypads

SDC's 926 series outdoor standalone digital keypads with incorporated privacy and weather protected housing are designed to control doors or gates with up to 500 users. Each user is assigned a personal identification number (PIN). Keypad entry of a valid four to six digit code activates one or both of the output relays.

The keypad electronics are secured by an integral key lock and built-in tamper switch.

The heavy steel vandal resistant housing design allows the 926 to be surface mounted on a wall or pedestal post.

- Digital keypad with backlit keys
- 12-key illuminated, moisture-resistant keypad
- Weather & vandal resistant housing with tactile metal keys
- Keypad programmable
- 500 user codes
- 4 outputs, 2 relay and 2 solid state
- Outputs timed or latching (on/off)
- Assign entry PIN's to relays 1 and/or 2
- Choice of door sense or relay inhibit input
- Built-in tamper switch
- Timed anti-passback, anti-tailgate
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Audible code entry verification
- Visual status indicators (LED)

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|-------|---|--------|
| **926** | Outdoor Self-Contained Keypad | **349.00** |

# E75 Series

## Standalone Electronic Cylindrical Locksets

SDC battery powered electronic door locks and keyless entry system provide controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. Additionally, E70 series keypads comes standard with all of SDC's EntryCheck® features such as door sense/inhibit inputs industry professionals have become accustomed to from SDC keypads.

**E75K, E75P and E75PS models standalone locksets are keypad or PC software programmable**, and combine multiple access technology with efficient motorized locksets. An optional passage mode feature comes standard.

**E75KL and E75PL models feature a privacy function** that locks the keypad by engaging the privacy button on the inside, and the red LED on the outside flashes to indicate room occupation. Turning the inside lever upon exiting deactivates the privacy function. In case of emergency, the privacy function can be overridden via key or master code.

- Keypad programmable
- 3,000 users, 32 temporary users
- 4 to 6 digit PIN codes
- 32 access groups, schedules and holidays
- 4 authority levels
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Mechanical key override
- Battery powered (4 AA)
- Blue backlit cast metal keys
- Weather & vandal resistant
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Door position status (DPS)
- Visual status indicators (LED)

## ORDERING GUIDE

| | FUNCTION | | | TRIM | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **K** | | | | |
| | **KL** | | | **G1** | |
| | **P** | | | **E1** | |
| | **PL** | | | **G5** | |
| | **PS** | | | **E5** | |
| **E75** | **P** | **Q** | **G1** | **Q** | |
| MODEL | | **Q** | | **Q** | |
| | | **B** | | **P** | |
| | | KEYPAD FINISH | | **C** | |
| | | | | TRIM FINISH | |

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E75KQE1Q | Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad Only, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626 | **769.00** |
| E75KLQE1Q | Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad w/ Privacy, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626 | **990.00** |
| E75PQE1Q | Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad w/ Prox, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626 | **986.00** |
| E75PLQE1Q | Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad w/ Prox & Privacy, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626 | **1,287.00** |
| E75PSQE1Q | Standalone Cylindrical Lockset, Keypad w/ Prox & Software, 626, Eclipse Rose, 626 | **1,325.00** |

**Keypad Only**

**Keypad w/ Privacy**

**Keypad w/ Prox Reader**

**Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Privacy**

**Galaxy Rose Trim**

**Eclipse Rose Trim**

## E75    CONFIGURATION    1 of 1

| MODEL | ●○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| E75 | Standalone Cylindrical Lockset | **769.00** |

| FUNCTION | ○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| K | Keypad Only | **N/C** |
| KL | Keypad w/ Privacy | **221.00** |
| P | Keypad w/ Prox Reader | **217.00** |
| PL | Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Privacy | **518.00** |
| PS | Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Software | **556.00** |

| KEYPAD FINSH | ○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome ⊘Standard | **N/C** |
| B | Matte Black | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **N/C** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **N/C** |

| TRIM | ○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| G1 | Galaxy Rose | **N/C** |
| E1 | Eclipse Rose | **N/C** |
| G5* | Galaxy Rose, I-Core Prep | **33.00** |
| E5* | Eclipse Rose, I-Core Prep | **33.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.*

| TRIM FINISH | ○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome ⊘Standard | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **64.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HID1326-10 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **85.00** |
| HID1326-25 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25 | **197.00** |
| HID1326-100 | Proximity Card Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100 | **785.00** |
| HID1346-10 | Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **166.00** |
| HID1346-100 | Proximity Key Fob Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 100 | **1,610.00** |
| PTAG-10 | Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 10 | **99.00** |
| PTAG-25 | Proximity Disc Tag Pack, HID Compatible, Quantity 25 | **234.00** |

# E76 Series

## Standalone Electronic Mortise Locksets

SDC battery powered electronic door locks and keyless entry system provide controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. Additionally, E70 series keypads comes standard with all of SDC's EntryCheck® features such as door sense/inhibit inputs industry professionals have become accustomed to from SDC keypads.

**The SDC E76 series includes an SDC mortise lock and is an indoor/outdoor standalone electronic battery powered solution**, providing controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. The E76 locksets are keypad or PC software programmable, and combine multiple access technology with efficient motorized locksets.

- Keypad programmable
- 3,000 users, 32 temporary users
- 4 to 6 digit PIN codes
- Passage mode option
- 32 access groups, schedules and holidays
- 4 authority levels
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Mechanical key override
- Battery powered (4 AA)
- Blue backlit cast metal keys
- Weather & vandal resistant
- Retrofits existing lock door prep
- Motorized SDC mortise lockset
- Heavy duty ANSI grade 1
- Vandal resistant lever clutch mechanism
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Door position status (DPS)
- Visual status indicators (LED)

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | FUNCTION | KEYPAD FINISH | HANDING | TRIM | TRIM FINISH |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | K | | | | |
| | P | | | | |
| | PS | | L | | Q |
| | +K | | LR | | P |
| | +P | | R | | C |
| | +PS | | RR | | |
| E76 | P | Q | L | GE | Q |
| | | B | | G | |
| | | | | E | |
| | | | | N | |
| | | | | 07 | |
| | | | | GE | |
| | | | | EE | |
| | | | | NE | |
| | | | | 07E | |

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E76KQLEEQ | Standalone Mortise Lockset, 626, LH, Eclipse Escutcheon, 626 | **1,257.00** |
| E76KQLGEQ | Standalone Mortise Lockset, 626, LH, Galaxy Escutcheon, 626 | **1,257.00** |
| E76PQREQ | Standalone Mortise Lockset, Prox, 626, RH, Eclipse Rose, 626 | **1,352.00** |
| E76PQRRGQ | Standalone Mortise Lockset, Prox, 626, RHR, Galaxy Rose, 626 | **1,352.00** |
| E76PSQLEEQ | Standalone Mortise Lockset, Prox & Software, 626, LH, Eclipse Escutcheon, 626 | **1,798.00** |

**Keypad Only**

**Keypad w/ Prox Reader**

**Keypad & Deadbolt**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**Nova Trim**

**Schlage 07 Trim**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

## E76  CONFIGURATION  1 of 1

| MODEL | ●○○○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| E76 | Standalone Mortise Lockset | **709.00** |

| FUNCTION | ○●○○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| K | Keypad Only | **N/C** |
| P | Keypad w/ Prox Reader | **221.00** |
| PS | Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Software | **541.00** |
| +K | Keypad & Manual Deadbolt | **221.00** |
| +P | Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Manual Deadbolt | **441.00** |
| +PS | Keypad w/ Prox Reader, Software & Manual Deadbolt | **662.00** |

| KEYPAD FINISH | ○○●○○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| B | Matte Black | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **N/C** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **N/C** |

| HANDING | ○○○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L | Left Hand (LH) | **N/C** |
| LR | Left Hand Reverse (LHR) | **N/C** |
| R | Right Hand (RH) | **N/C** |
| RR | Right Hand Reverse (RHR) | **N/C** |

| TRIM | ○○○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| E | Eclipse Rose | **422.00** |
| G | Galaxy Rose | **422.00** |
| N | Nova Rose | **422.00** |
| 07 | Schlage 07 Rose (Equivalent) | **507.00** |
| EE | Eclipse Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| GE | Galaxy Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| NE | Nova Escutcheon | **548.00** |
| 07E | Schlage 07 Escutcheon (Equivalent) | **659.00** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately.*

| TRIM FINISH | ○○○○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **64.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
|---|---|---|
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |
| 863M* | ILCO 863M Schlage "L" Cam | **14.00** |

*For use with "+" models only*

SDC

# E77 Series

## Standalone Rim Exit Device Locksets

SDC battery powered electronic door locks and keyless entry system provide controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. Additionally, E70 series keypads comes standard with all of SDC's EntryCheck® features such as door sense/inhibit inputs industry professionals have become accustomed to from SDC keypads.

**The E77 Series include an SDC rim exit device and trim. The E77 locksets are an indoor/outdoor standalone electronic battery powered solution**, providing controlled access for basic and multi-level high security requirements. The E77 locksets are keypad or PC software programmable, and combine multiple access technology with efficient motorized exit devices.

- Keypad programmable
- 3,000 users, 32 temporary users
- 4 to 6 digit PIN codes
- Passage mode option
- 32 access groups, schedules and holidays
- 4 authority levels
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Mechanical key override
- Battery powered (4 AA)
- Blue backlit cast metal keys
- Weather & vandal resistant
- Retrofits existing lock door prep
- Motorized SDC trim
- Heavy duty ANSI grade 1
- Vandal resistant lever clutch mechanism
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Door position status (DPS)
- Visual status indicators (LED)

## ORDERING GUIDE

| | FUNCTION | | | TRIM | DEVICE | | | DEVICE LENGTH |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | K | | | | | | | 36 |
| | P | | | GK | | | | 42 |
| | PS | | | EK | | | | 48 |
| E77 | P | Q | GK | M61 | P | U | 36 |
| MODEL | | Q | | | P | DEVICE FINISH | | |
| | | B | | | F | | | |
| | | KEYPAD FINISH | | | DEVICE RATING | | | |

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E77KQEKM61PU36 | Standalone Rim Device Lockset, 626, Eclipse, Panic, 630, 36" | **1,544.00** |
| E77KQGKM61PU36 | Standalone Rim Device Lockset, 626, Galaxy, Panic, 630, 36" | **1,544.00** |
| E77PQEKM61PU36 | Standalone Rim Device Lockset, Prox, 626, Eclipse, Panic, 630, 36" | **1,765.00** |
| E77PQGKM61PU36 | Standalone Rim Device Lockset, Prox, 626, Galaxy, Panic, 630, 36" | **1,765.00** |
| E77KQEKM61PU48 | Standalone Rim Device Lockset, 626, Eclipse, Panic, 630, 48" | **1,652.00** |

**Keypad Only**

**Keypad w/ Prox Reader**

**Eclipse Trim**

**Galaxy Trim**

**M61**

**Mortise Key Cylinder**

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| E77 | Standalone Rim Exit Device Lockset | **1,544.00** |

| FUNCTION | ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| K | Keypad Only | **N/C** |
| P | Keypad w/ Prox Reader | **221.00** |
| PS | Keypad w/ Prox Reader & Software | **541.00** |

| KEYPAD FINSH | ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome ⌀ Standard | **N/C** |
| B | Matte Black | **N/C** |

| TRIM | ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| GK | Galaxy Escutcheon, 630 | **N/C** |
| EK | Eclipse Escutcheon, 630 | **N/C** |

*Key cylinder not included, order separately. See related products*

| DEVICE | ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| M61 | Rim Exit Device | **N/C** |

| RATING | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| P | Panic-Rated Device | **N/C** |
| F | Fire-Rated Device | **140.00** |

| FINISH | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ⌀ Standard | **N/C** |

| LENGTH | ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening | **N/C** |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | **54.00** |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | **108.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
|---|---|---|
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |

SDC

# 295

## Standalone Programmable Cabinet Locks

**SDC's 295 battery powered keyless cabinet locks** provide an easy, economical solution for security and keyless access control for a wide variety of cabinet doors, drawers, storage lockers and more. Quickly and easily add/delete up to 30 individual user PIN codes with programmable keypad. Powered by two AAA batteries, the need for low voltage wiring is eliminated.

295 battery powered keyless entry cabinet lock provides security and access control for indoor commercial and residential, metal and wood cabinetry, files, desks, lockers, electrical enclosures, display cases and portable carts. The 295 is designed for new or retrofit cam lock compatible doors and drawers.

- Multiple locking cam positions
- Multiple or one-time use modes
- One master and submaster code
- 30 users
- 4-6 digit PIN codes
- Field optional user changeable PIN
- Adjustable unlock time
- Keypad tamper lockout
- Concealed mechanical key override
- Battery powered (2 AAA)
- Battery failure override
- Visual status indicators (LED)
- Key override

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 295 | Standalone Programmable Cabinet Lock | **166.00** |

# 700 Series

## Key Switches

SDC key switch assemblies provide an economical method of providing authorized control for a variety of applications. A choice of several contact configurations ensure compatibility with virtually any system. Key switch assemblies are compatible with U.S. standard, 1″ to 1⅜″ mortise key cylinders and interchangeable core cylinders*. Compatibility with a new or existing facility mechanical key system is maintained.

**SDC's 700 series switch assemblies** come standard with stainless steel faceplates and a heavy duty rated switches. Available in a narrrow faceplate size to mount directly to the door frame or single gang and double gang sizes to be box mounted.

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

- 20 gauge stainless steel faceplates
- Alternate action or momentary
- SPDT or DPDT
- 22 gauge wire leads, 7″
- Tamper resistant, recessed cylinder*
- Tamper resistant spanner screws
- 1″ - 1⅜″ mortise cylinder compatible
- Large actuator for positive and consistent activation

*Not available with narrow faceplate 700N models.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | | | FINISH | OPTIONS |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | U | |
| | | | S | |
| | | | C | |
| | | | H | |
| | | | D | |
| | | | Q | |
| | | | P | |
| **706** | | | U | LT ATS |
| 701N | 701 | 701T | | L1G |
| 702N | 702 | 702T | | L1R |
| 705N | 705 | 705T | | L2 |
| 706N | 706 | 706T | | LT |
| 707N | 707 | 707T | | ATS |
| 708N | 708 | 708T | | L2 ATS |
| 709N | 709 | 709T | | L2 ATS |
| 711N | 711 | 711T | | L2 ATS |
| 712N | 712 | 712T | | |
| 713N | 713 | 713T | | |

NOT REQUIRED ▨

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 701U | Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 630 | **121.00** |
| 702U | Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 630 | **121.00** |
| 701ULT | Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 630, One Tri-Color LED | **161.00** |
| 702UL2 | Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 630, One Green & One Red LED | **161.00** |
| 701NUL1R | Narrow, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 630, One Red LED | **148.00** |

**Narrow**

**Single Gang**

**Double Gang**

**701NUL1R**

**707UL1R**

**708TUL2SN**

| MODEL | | ● ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 701N | Narrow | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT | **121.00** |
| 702N | Narrow | Momentary (MO), SPDT | **121.00** |
| 705N | Narrow | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **140.00** |
| 706N | Narrow | Momentary (MO), DPDT | **132.00** |
| 707N | Narrow | (2) Momentary (MO), SPDT | **157.00** |
| 708N | Narrow | (1) Momentary (MO), SPDT. (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | **165.00** |
| 709N | Narrow | (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | **177.00** |
| 711N | Narrow | (2) Momentary (MO), DPDT | **184.00** |
| 712N | Narrow | (1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **184.00** |
| 713N | Narrow | (2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **184.00** |
| 701 | Single Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT | **121.00** |
| 702 | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), SPDT | **121.00** |
| 705 | Single Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **140.00** |
| 706 | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), DPDT | **132.00** |
| 707 | Single Gang | (2) Momentary (MO), SPDT | **157.00** |
| 708 | Single Gang | (1) Momentary (MO), SPDT. (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | **165.00** |
| 709 | Single Gang | (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | **177.00** |
| 711 | Single Gang | (2) Momentary (MO), DPDT | **184.00** |
| 712 | Single Gang | (1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **184.00** |
| 713 | Single Gang | (2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **184.00** |
| 701T | Double Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT | **152.00** |
| 702T | Double Gang | Momentary (MO), SPDT | **152.00** |
| 705T | Double Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **165.00** |
| 706T | Double Gang | Momentary (MO), DPDT | **157.00** |
| 707T | Double Gang | (2) Momentary (MO), SPDT | **184.00** |
| 708T | Double Gang | (1) Momentary (MO), SPDT. (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | **190.00** |
| 709T | Double Gang | (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | **200.00** |
| 711T | Double Gang | (2) Momentary (MO), DPDT | **209.00** |
| 712T | Double Gang | (1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **209.00** |
| 713T | Double Gang | (2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | **209.00** |

| FINISH | | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ⊘ *Standard* | | **N/C** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | | **100.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | | **100.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | | **100.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | | **100.00** |

ACCESS CONTROLS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

| OPTIONS | ◯ ◯ ⬤ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L1G | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green | **27.00** |
| L1R | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red | **27.00** |
| L2 | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red | **40.00** |
| LT | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color | **40.00** |
| ATS | Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS) | **40.00** |
| RMB* | Audible Buzzer (RMB) | **50.00** |
| SN* | Alarm Siren (SN) | **64.00** |

*700T models only.*



Electromagnetic Locks
Pages 10-25



Electromagnetic Shear Locks
Pages 26-33



Electric Strikes
Pages 57-63



Electrified Locksets
Pages 64-81
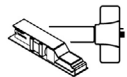


Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits
Pages 82-98



Low Energy Operators
Pages 147-148



Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾" | **18.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |

SDC

# 800AL Series

Vandal Resistant Key Switches

SDC key switch assemblies provide an economical method of providing authorized control for a variety of applications. A choice of several contact configurations ensure compatibility with virtually any system. Key switch assemblies are compatible with U.S. standard, 1" and 1⅜" mortise key cylinders and interchangeable core cylinders*. Compatibility with a new or existing facility mechanical key system is maintained.

**SDC's 800AL series vandal resistant switch assemblies** come standard with ¼" think aluminum faceplates and a heavy duty rated switches. Available in a narrrow faceplate size to mount directly to the door frame or single gang sizes to be box mounted.

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

- ¼" thick aluminum faceplates
- Alternate action or momentary
- SPDT or DPDT
- 22 gauge wire leads, 7"
- Tamper resistant, recessed cylinder
- Tamper resistant spanner screws
- 1" - 1⅜" mortise cylinder compatible
- Large actuator for positive and consistent activation

## ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | L1G |
| | | L1R |
| | | L2 |
| | | LT |
| | | ATS |
| **812AL** | | **L2 ATS** |
| 801ALN | 801AL | |
| 802ALN | 802AL | |
| 805ALN | 805AL | |
| 806ALN | 806AL | |
| 807ALN | 807AL | |
| 808ALN | 808AL | |
| 809ALN | 809AL | |
| 811ALN | 811AL | |
| 812ALN | 812AL | |
| 813ALN | 813AL | |

MODEL

NOT REQUIRED ▢

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 801AL | Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 628 | **177.00** |
| 802AL | Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 628 | **177.00** |
| 801ALLT | Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 628, One Tri-Color LED | **217.00** |
| 802ALL2ATS | Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 628, One Green & One Red LED, ATS | **257.00** |
| 801ALNL1R | Narrow, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT, 628, One Red LED | **204.00** |

**Narrow**

**Single Gang**

**808ALLTATS**

**801ALL2**

| MODEL | | ● ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 801ALN | Narrow | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT | 177.00 |
| 802ALN | Narrow | Momentary (MO), SPDT | 177.00 |
| 805ALN | Narrow | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | 200.00 |
| 806ALN | Narrow | Momentary (MO), DPDT | 200.00 |
| 807ALN | Narrow | (2) Momentary (MO), SPDT | 226.00 |
| 808ALN | Narrow | (1) Momentary (MO), SPDT. (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | 226.00 |
| 809ALN | Narrow | (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | 226.00 |
| 811ALN | Narrow | (2) Momentary (MO), DPDT | 258.00 |
| 812ALN | Narrow | (1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | 258.00 |
| 813ALN | Narrow | (2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | 258.00 |
| 801AL | Single Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPDT | 177.00 |
| 802AL | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), SPDT | 177.00 |
| 805AL | Single Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | 200.00 |
| 806AL | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), DPDT | 200.00 |
| 807AL | Single Gang | (2) Momentary (MO), SPDT | 226.00 |
| 808AL | Single Gang | (1) Momentary (MO), SPDT. (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | 226.00 |
| 809AL | Single Gang | (1) Alternate Action (AA)On/Off, SPDT | 226.00 |
| 811AL | Single Gang | (2) Momentary (MO), DPDT | 258.00 |
| 812AL | Single Gang | (1) Momentary (MO), DPDT, (1) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | 258.00 |
| 813AL | Single Gang | (2) Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | 258.00 |

| OPTIONS | | ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| L1G | | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green | 27.00 |
| L1R | | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red | 27.00 |
| L2 | | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red | 40.00 |
| LT | | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color | 40.00 |
| ATS | | Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS) | 40.00 |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾" | 18.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | 57.00 |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | 57.00 |

# PSB560 Series

Pressure Sense Bars

Stable and reliable pressure sense technology. Building codes essentially state that egress through access controlled doors must not require prior knowledge of operational requirements. Meeting this criteria, **SDC's patented SureExit® PSB560 series pressure sense bars** are designed to release electromagnetic door locks for uninhibited egress. When slight pressure is applied to the non-latching bar, either of the two redundant solid state pressure sensors are actuated causing the electronics to immediately release the electromagnetic door locks.

A third redundant micro switch is automatically activated to release the door if both sensors or the electronics fail. This automatic emergency release switch does not require prior knowledge to find or use. Door operation will continue without the inconvenience of emergency service. **The SDC SureExit® is the only tri-failsafe exit bar** providing unequaled safety and reliability.

- Reliable pressure sense technology
- Sensor calibration not required
- Quick and quiet operation
- Tri-failsafe
- Heavy duty aluminum extrusion
- Metal end caps
- High traffic use
- Temperature tolerant
- Narrow, low-profile
- Two outputs
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

## ORDERING GUIDE

|  |  | FINISH |
|---|---|---|
|  |  | **V** |
|  |  | **Y** |
|  |  | **S** |
|  |  | **U** |
| **PSB560** | **V** | **36** |
| MODEL |  | **36** |
|  |  | **42** |
|  |  | **48** |
|  |  | LENGTH |

## EXAMPLES

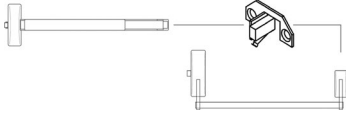| PSB560V36 | Pressure Sense Bar, 628, 36" | **439.00** |
|---|---|---|
| PSB560Y36 | Pressure Sense Bar, 335, 36" | **439.00** |
| PSB560V42 | Pressure Sense Bar, 628, 42" | **439.00** |
| PSB560V48 | Pressure Sense Bar, 628, 48" | **439.00** |
| PSB560U36 | Pressure Sense Bar, 630, 36" | **594.00** |

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.
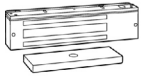
Electromagnetic Locks
Pages 10-25
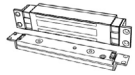
Electromagnetic Shear Locks
Pages 26-33
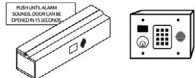
Delayed Egress Locks
Pages 34-56

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

EGRESS CONTROLS

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **PSB560** | Pressure Sense Bar | **439.00** |

| FINSH | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **V** | 628 Dull Aluminum ✅*Standard* | **N/C** |
| **Y** | 335 Dull Black | **N/C** |
| **S** | 629 Bright Stainless | **155.00** |
| **U** | 630 Dull Stainless | **155.00** |

| LENGTH* | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **36** | 36" Door Opening ✅*Standard* | **N/C** |
| **42** | 42" Door Opening | **N/C** |
| **48** | 48" Door Opening | **N/C** |

*May be field cut.

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **500GL-KIT** | Single Bar Glass Door Mounting Kit and Adhesive for 8-10 Bars | **297.00** |
| **500GL-MB** | Single Bar Glass Door Mounting Kit, No Adhesive | **165.00** |
| **500-SK*** | Shim Kit | **32.00** |

*Used to raise bar from door. Recommended for wood or hollow metal doors with uneven mounting surface.

# MSB550 Series

## Mechanical Switch Bars

Building codes essentially state that egress through access controlled doors must not require prior knowledge of operational requirements. Meeting this criteria, SDC's MSB550 is designed to release electromagnetic door locks for uninhibited egress. When slight pressure is applied a microswitch is actuated, immediately releasing the electromagnetic door lock. **The MSB550 series bars are an economical alternative to sensor activated bars.**

**The MSB550 series uses heavy duty aluminum extrusion and metal caps.** The mounting assembly is all metal, and no plastic. The rigid construction prevents any malfunction due to sagging or warped doors or tweaked glass door stiles. With a maximum total bar movement of only ⅛", trigger activation to release the electromagnetic lock is quick and quiet.

- ⅛" total bar movement
- Quick and quiet operation
- Heavy duty aluminum extrusion
- Metal end caps
- High traffic use
- Narrow, low-profile
- One output
- Power transfer loop included
- Easy installation and troubleshooting

## ORDERING GUIDE

| | FINISH | |
|---|---|---|
| | **V** | |
| | **Y** | |
| | **S** | |
| | **U** | |
| **MSB550** | **V** | **42** |
| **MSB550** | | **36** |
| **MSB550-2** | | **42** |
| **MSB550-2W** | | **48** |
| MODEL | | LENGTH |

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MSB550V36 | Mechanical Switch Bar, 628, 36" | **261.00** |
| MSB550Y36 | Mechanical Switch Bar, 335, 36" | **261.00** |
| MSB550-2V36 | Dual Mechanical Switch Bar, 628, 36" | **297.00** |
| MSB550-2Y36 | Dual Mechanical Switch Bar, 335, 36" | **297.00** |
| MSB550-2WV36 | Dual Mechanical Switch Bar, Weatherized, 628, 36" | **430.00** |

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.
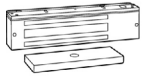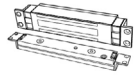
Electromagnetic Locks
Pages 10-25

Electromagnetic Shear Locks
Pages 26-33
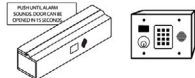
Delayed Egress Locks
Pages 34-56

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152

Power Controllers
Pages 153-164

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| MSB550 | Mechanical Switch Bar | 261.00 |
| MSB550-2 | Dual Mechanical Switch Bar | 297.00 |
| MSB550-2W | Dual Mechanical Switch Bar, Weatherized | 430.00 |

| FINISH | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum ✅Standard | N/C |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | N/C |
| S* | 629 Bright Stainless | 155.00 |
| U* | 630 Dull Stainless | 155.00 |

*Not available for MSB550-2W models.*

| LENGTH* | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36 | 36" Door Opening ✅Standard | N/C |
| 42 | 42" Door Opening | N/C |
| 48 | 48" Door Opening | N/C |

*May be field cut.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 500GL-KIT | Single Bar Glass Door Mounting Kit and Adhesive for 8-10 Bars | 297.00 |
| 500GL-MB | Single Bar Glass Door Mounting Kit, No Adhesive | 165.00 |
| 500-SK* | Shim Kit | 32.00 |

*Used to raise bar from door. Recommended for wood or hollow metal doors with uneven mounting surface.*

EGRESS CONTROLS

# 00500 Series

## Retrofit Switch Kits

SDC's 00500 series retrofit switch kits provide electromagnetic lock release, delayed egress activation, request-to-exit (REX), alarm shunt or alarm activation.

Switch kits are field installed in the inactive hinge pad of rim mount exit devices, mortise exit devices, concealed vertical rod exit devices and surface vertical rod exit devices.

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 00510 | Von Duprin 33, 35, 98, 99 | 186.00 |
| 00510-2 | Von Duprin 33, 35, 98, 99 (DPDT) | 228.00 |
| 00510-F | Von Duprin 33, 35, 98, 99 (Fire-Rated) | 186.00 |
| 00511 | Von Duprin 55 | 186.00 |
| 00512 | Von Duprin 88 | 186.00 |
| 00514 | Dor-O-Matic 990, 1090, 1990, 2090 | 186.00 |
| 00515 | Sargent 9300, 9400, 9500 | 186.00 |
| 00516 | Sargent 9600, 9700, 9800, 9900 | 186.00 |
| 00517 | Adams Rite 8300, 8400, 8700, 8800 | 186.00 |
| 00517-2 | Adams Rite 8300, 8400, 8700, 8800 (DPDT) | 186.00 |
| 00518 | Precision Series 1100 | 186.00 |
| 00518A | Precision Apex 2100 - 2800 | 186.00 |
| 00519 | Jackson 1095 | 186.00 |
| 00519-2 | Jackson 1095 (DPDT) | 228.00 |
| 00520 | Corbin 3000 | 186.00 |
| 00521 | Corbin 7000 | 186.00 |
| 00525 | Monarch 18, 19 | 186.00 |
| 00525-2 | Monarch 18, 19 (DPDT) | 228.00 |
| 00526 | Corbin ED8200 | 186.00 |
| 00527 | Sargent 80 & Arrow S3800, S120 | 186.00 |
| 00527-2 | Sargent 80 & Arrow S3800, S120 (DPDT) | 228.00 |
| 00528 | Sargent 20, 60 & Yale 2100 | 186.00 |
| 00531 | Yale 7000 & Corbin 4000, 5000 | 186.00 |
| 00531-2 | Yale 7000 (DPDT) | 228.00 |
| 00535 | Dor-O-Matic 1390 | 186.00 |
| 00536 | Jackson 1295 | 186.00 |
| 00539 | Cal Royal 9800 | 186.00 |
| 00540 | Arrow 3000, 4000 | 186.00 |
| 00542 | Hager 4700 | 186.00 |
| 00590 | Dor-O-Matic 1690 | 186.00 |
| 00590-2 | Dor-O-Matic 1690 (DPDT) | 228.00 |

EGRESS CONTROLS

# 410 Series

## Narrow Push Button Switches

The illuminated switch button is two inches square for easy activation and is visually conspicuous. The high impact resistant material stands up to abuse. The "PUSH TO EXIT" sign complies with NFPA requirements.

**The 410 series narrow frame mount exit switch assemblies** include a large push button on a narrow frame mount plate with push switch signage "PUSH TO EXIT".

**Code compliant manual releasing devices and sensors,** 413MN exit switches used together with MD-31D motion sensors comply with manual releasing device and sensor device **requirements for access-controlled egress doors.**

- Green or red illuminated switch buttons
- Stainless steel faceplate
- Push-to-exit sign
- Green and red lens included*
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

*413M models include green lens only.

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | U | |
| | S | |
| | C | |
| | H | |
| | D | |
| | P | |
| **412N** | U | LT |
| **412N** | | L1G |
| **413N** | | L1R |
| **413MN** | | L2 |
| **413PN** | | LT |
| **414N** | | E |
| **415N** | | B |
| MODEL | | OPTIONS |

NOT REQUIRED ▉

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 412NU | Narrow, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 630 | **88.00** |
| 413NU | Narrow, Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT, 630 | **170.00** |
| 413MNU | Narrow, Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT, 630 | **180.00** |
| 413PNU | Narrow, Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable (1-45 seconds), DPST, 630 | **400.00** |
| 413NUL1G | Narrow, Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT, 630, Green LED | **197.00** |

SDC

**PUSH TO EXIT**

**[blank]**

| MODEL | | ● ○ ○ | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 412N | Narrow | Momentary (MO), SPDT | PUSH TO EXIT | **88.00** |
| 413N | Narrow | Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT | PUSH TO EXIT | **170.00** |
| 413MN | Narrow | Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT | PUSH TO EXIT | **180.00** |
| 413PN | Narrow | Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable (1-45 seconds), DPST | PUSH TO EXIT | **400.00** |
| 414N | Narrow | Momentary (MO), DPDT | PUSH TO EXIT | **107.00** |
| 415N* | Narrow | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | [blank] | **132.00** |

*415 models are not Illuminated*

| FINISH | | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | ✓Standard | **N/C** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | | **100.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | | **100.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | | **100.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | | **100.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L1G | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green | **27.00** |
| L1R | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red | **27.00** |
| L2 | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red | **40.00** |
| LT | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color | **40.00** |
| E* | Add "EXIT" Sign | **16.00** |
| B** | No Sign, Blank | **N/C** |

*Available for alternative action 415 models only.*

**Available for 412 and 414 models only.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾" | **18.00** |
|---|---|---|
| MD-31DB | PIR Motion Sensor, Black | **277.00** |
| MD-31DOW | PIR Motion Sensor, White | **277.00** |

EGRESS CONTROLS

# 420 Series
## Push Button Switches

The illuminated switch button is two inches square for easy activation and is visually conspicuous. The high impact resistant material stands up to abuse. The "PUSH TO EXIT" sign complies with NFPA requirements. The 422A is designed for access and egress ADA applications.

**The 420 series utilizes 2" illuminated buttons.** The standard "EXIT" signage is large for easy identification. The high impact resistant material stands up to abuse.

**Code compliant manual releasing devices and sensors,** 423MN exit switches used together with MD-31D motion sensors comply with manual releasing device and sensor device **requirements for access-controlled egress doors.**

- Illuminated buttons
- Green, red or ADA blue
- Stainless steel faceplate
- Push-to-exit or handicap sign
- Green and red lens included*
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

*423M models include green lens only.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **U** | |
| | **S** | |
| | **C** | |
| | **H** | |
| | **D** | |
| | **P** | |
| **422** | **U** | L1G |
| **422** | | L1G |
| **422A** | | L1R |
| **423** | | L2 |
| **423M** | | LT |
| **423A** | | E |
| **423P** | | B |
| **424** | | OPTIONS |
| **425** | | |

MODEL

*NOT REQUIRED* ▉

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **422U** | Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPDT, 630 | **88.00** |
| **423U** | Single Gang, Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT, 630 | **170.00** |
| **423MU** | Single Gang, Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT, 630 | **180.00** |
| **423PU** | Single Gang, Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable (1-45 seconds), DPST, 630 | **400.00** |
| **423MUL1G** | Single Gang, Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT, 630, Green LED | **207.00** |

**PUSH TO EXIT**

&#9855;

**[blank]**

| MODEL | | ● ○ ○ | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 422 | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), SPDT | PUSH TO EXIT | 88.00 |
| 422A | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), SPDT | &#9855; | 88.00 |
| 423 | Single Gang | Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT | PUSH TO EXIT | 170.00 |
| 423M | Single Gang | Electronic Timer, Fixed (30 seconds), DPDT | PUSH TO EXIT | 180.00 |
| 423A | Single Gang | Electronic Timer, Adjustable (1-60 seconds), DPDT | &#9855; | 170.00 |
| 423P | Single Gang | Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable (1-45 seconds), DPST | PUSH TO EXIT | 400.00 |
| 424 | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), DPDT | PUSH TO EXIT | 132.00 |
| 425* | Single Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPDT | [blank] | 132.00 |

*\* 425 models are not Illuminated*

| FINISH | | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless | &#9989;*Standard* | N/C |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | | 100.00 |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | | 155.00 |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | | 155.00 |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | | 155.00 |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | | 155.00 |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | | 100.00 |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | | 100.00 |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | | 100.00 |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| L1G | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green | 27.00 |
| L1R | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red | 27.00 |
| L2 | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red | 40.00 |
| LT | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color | 40.00 |
| E* | Add "EXIT" Sign | 16.00 |
| B** | No Sign, Blank | N/C |

*\* Available for 425 models only.*

*\*\* Available for 422 and 424 models only.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾" | 18.00 |
|---|---|---|
| MD-31DB | PIR Motion Sensor, Black | 277.00 |
| MD-31DOW | PIR Motion Sensor, White | 277.00 |

# 430 Series
## Small Mushroom Button Switches

SDC's 430 heavy duty industrial series incorporates a 1½" round mushroom button with heavy duty contacts. The assembly is capable of withstanding high impact and is ideal for heavy duty high frequency use.

**432K models latch when depressed and must be reset with the built-in-key.** Applications include alarm, panic alarm and emergency door release where systems are restored by authorized personnel only.

- 1½" mushroom exit switches
- Heavy duty to withstand impact
- Water resistant contacts
- High frequency use
- Screw terminal wire connections
- Green button standard*

*Red button is standard for 432K models.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **U** | |
| | **S** | |
| | **C** | |
| | **H** | |
| | **D** | |
| | **P** | |
| **432KLD** | **U** | **R** |
| **431CN** | | **R** |
| **431ON** | | **L1G** |
| **432CN** | | **L1R** |
| **432ON** | | **L2** |
| **432KN** | | **LT** |
| **434N** | | **E** |
| **435N** | | **B** |
| **431C** | | OPTIONS |
| **431O** | | |
| **432C** | | |
| **432O** | | |
| **432K** | | |
| **432KLD** | | |
| **434** | | |
| **435** | | |

MODEL

NOT REQUIRED

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 432KUR | Single Gang, Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST, 630, Red Button | **270.00** |
| 431CNU | Narrow, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NC, 630 | **140.00** |
| 432OU | Single Gang, Momentary (MO), SPST-NO, 630 | **140.00** |
| 432KLDUR | Single Gang, Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST, 630, Red Button | **289.00** |
| 432KLDURL2 | Single Gang, Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST, 630, Red Button, LED | **329.00** |

**Narrow**

**Single Gang**

**Latching**

**432KLDUR**

| MODEL | | ●○○ | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 431CN | Narrow | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NC | [blank] | 140.00 |
| 431ON | Narrow | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NO | [blank] | 140.00 |
| 432CN | Narrow | Momentary (MO), SPST-NC | EXIT | 140.00 |
| 432ON | Narrow | Momentary (MO), SPST-NO | EXIT | 140.00 |
| 432KN* | Narrow | Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST | [blank] | 270.00 |
| 434N | Narrow | Momentary (MO), DPST | EXIT | 170.00 |
| 435N | Narrow | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPST | [blank] | 170.00 |
| 431C | Single Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NC | [blank] | 140.00 |
| 431O | Single Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, SPST-NO | [blank] | 140.00 |
| 432C | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), SPST-NC | EXIT | 140.00 |
| 432O | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), SPST-NO | EXIT | 140.00 |
| 432K* | Single Gang | Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST | [blank] | 270.00 |
| 432KLD* | Single Gang | Momentary (MO) Latching w/ Key Reset, DPST | LOCKDOWN | 289.00 |
| 434 | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), DPST | EXIT | 170.00 |
| 435 | Single Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPST | [blank] | 170.00 |

*Latching models only available with red mushroom button. Must specify option "R".*

| FINISH | | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ⊘Standard | | N/C |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | | 100.00 |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | | 155.00 |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | | 155.00 |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | | 155.00 |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | | 155.00 |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | | 100.00 |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | | 100.00 |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | | 100.00 |

| OPTIONS | | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|---|
| R | Red Button | | N/C |
| L1G | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green | | 27.00 |
| L1R | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red | | 27.00 |
| L2 | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red | | 40.00 |
| LT | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color | | 40.00 |
| E* | Add "EXIT" Sign | | 16.00 |
| B** | No Sign, Blank | | N/C |

*Available for 431 and 435 models only.*
**Available for 432 models only.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾" | 18.00 |
|---|---|---|

# 440 Series
## Large Mushroom Button Switches

The conspicuous **440 heavy duty industrial series switch assemblies** incorporate a 2⅝" inch diameter mushroom button and heavy duty weather resistant contacts. The large double gang mushroom assembly includes a heavy duty steel bezel around the button to guard against abuse. When utilized as an exit or REX switch, the assembly is easy to activate and stands out for persons without prior knowledge of egress operation.

In addition to egress applications, the large assembly is ideal as an easy to activate emergency/panic alarm switch.

- 2⅝" mushroom exit switches
- Heavy duty to withstand impact
- Water resistant contacts
- Easy emergency/panic activation
- High frequency use
- Screw terminal wire connections
- Red button standard

## ORDERING GUIDE

FINISH

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | U | |
| | S | |
| | C | |
| | H | |
| | D | |
| | P | |
| **446** | U | L1G |
| **446** | | G |
| **441** | | L1G |
| **442** | | L1R |
| **444** | | L2 |
| | | LT |
| | | E |
| | | B |

MODEL

OPTIONS

*NOT REQUIRED* ▮

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 446U | Single Gang, Momentary (MO), DPST, 630 | **157.00** |
| 441U | Double Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPST, 630 | **238.00** |
| 442UL1G | Double Gang, Momentary (MO), DPST, 630, LED | **265.00** |
| 444UG | Double Gang, Momentary (MO), DPST (2), 630, Green Button | **264.00** |

**446**

**441**

**442, 444**

| MODEL | | | ● ○ ○ | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 446 | Single Gang | Momentary (MO), DPST | | EXIT | **157.00** |
| 441 | Double Gang | Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, DPST | | [blank] | **238.00** |
| 442 | Double Gang | Momentary (MO), DPST | | EXIT | **238.00** |
| 444 | Double Gang | Momentary (MO), DPST (2) | | EXIT | **264.00** |

| FINISH | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| U | 630 Dull Stainless ☑ *Standard* | **N/C** |
| S | 629 Bright Stainless | **100.00** |
| D | 606 Dull Brass | **155.00** |
| C | 605 Bright Brass | **155.00** |
| G | 612 Dull Bronze | **155.00** |
| F | 611 Bright Bronze | **155.00** |
| H | 613 Dark Oil Rubbed Bronze | **100.00** |
| Q | 626 Dull Chrome | **100.00** |
| P | 625 Bright Chrome | **100.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| G | Green Button | **N/C** |
| L1G | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green | **27.00** |
| L1R | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Red | **27.00** |
| L2 | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Green & One Red | **40.00** |
| LT | Visual Status Indicator (LED), One Tri-Color | **40.00** |
| E* | Add "EXIT" Sign | **16.00** |
| B** | No Sign, Blank | **N/C** |

*Available for 446 models only.*

**Available for 446, 442, and 444 models only.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾" | **18.00** |
|---|---|---|

# 450 Series

## Vandal Push Button Switches

**SDC's 450 series vandal resistant push button switches** incorporate a ¼″ thick aluminum faceplate and an all stainless steel button. The assembly will resist the impact of a hammer blow. In addition, security spanner mounting screws are concealed by tamper resistant aluminum plugs to inhibit tampering.

**453P models include a 1 to 45 second pneumatic timer for delayed re-locking**.

- Stainless steel push button
- Heavy duty thick aluminum faceplate
- Security screws

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 451NV | Narrow, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, 628 | **190.00** |
| 453PNV | Narrow, Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable, 628 | **532.00** |
| 451V | Single Gang, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, 628 | **190.00** |
| 453PV | Single Gang, Pneumatic Timer, Adjustable, 628 | **532.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼″ x 3¾″ x 2¾″ | **18.00** |
|---|---|---|

SDC
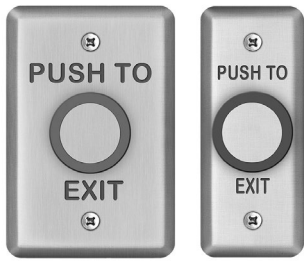
# 460 Series

## Capacitive Touch Sensors

SDC's 460 series capacitive touch sensors are heavy duty vandal resistant exit switches designed for indoor, commercial and industrial egress applications. Constructed of stainless steel and utilizing capacitive sensor technology, the switch is ideal for high traffic conditions. The vandal resistant design ensures superior performance in virtually any environment.

The switch features an integrated output timer that is adjustable for 1 - 40 seconds or toggle on/off and switch selectable illumination status. Brilliant red and vibrant green can be selected to show relay ON or OFF status.

460 series switches can be used to control an automatic door, electromechanical lock, strike or magnetic lock. It may also be tied into the remote bypass (REX) input of an access control system, or used to shunt an alarm system to allow egress from a secure area.

- Vandal resistant stainless steel
- Capacitive touch sensor
- Selectable bi-color illumination status
- Field selectable adjustable timer or alternate action (on/off)
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 463NU | Narrow, Capacitive Touch Sensor, 630 | 165.00 |
| 463U | Single Gang, Capacitive Touch Sensor, 630 | 165.00 |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾" | 18.00 |
|---|---|---|

# 470 Series
## No Touch Sensors

**SDC's 470 series touchless switches use active IR sensor technology**. A simple wave of the hand in front of the 470 touchless switch activates the switch to control electric locks/strikes, magnetic locks or automatic door operators for entry or egress. 470 series touchless switches come standard with an adjustable 2"-7" activation read range.

**The dual LED, illuminated sensor, clearly indicates status**. The red LED indicates inactive status, which changes to a temporary green LED state to indicate activation. Ideal for, but not limited to, facilities that require contamination control. Touchless switches help **reduce the spread of infection and disease** in any application.

- Wave-to-open activation
- Active IR sensor technology
- Adjustable sensing range 2"-7"
- Adjustable relay activation time
- Illuminated dual LED sensor
- Durable stainless steel faceplate
- 8" wire harness
- Field selectable dual voltage

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **474U** | Single Gang, Active IR Sensor, SPDT, 630 | **92.00** |
| **474MU** | Single Gang, Active IR Sensor with Manual Override, SPDT, 630 | **242.00** |
| **474DU** | Double Gang, Active IR Sensor, SPDT, 630 | **158.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| BB1D | Single Gang Retrofit Back Box, 2¼" x 3¾" x 2¾" | **18.00** |
|---|---|---|

# MD-31D Series

## Request-to-Exit PIR Motion Sensors

SDC's MD-31D series motion sensors are passive infrared detector specifically designed for request-to-exit applications. The coverage field is internally pointable. When angled 14 degrees down, coverage may be 5' x 6' at 7' feet high for 10' x 12' at 15' high. The MD-31D projects a wrap around "U" pattern down and away from the door to inhibit tampering.

The MD-31D complies with national fire and building code requirements for access controlled egress doors.

- Passive infrared detection
- Adjustable relock time delay (RTD)
- Frame header, wall or ceiling mount
- Complies with NFPA applications
- Code compliant failsafe mode
- Auto-sensing dual voltage

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| MD-31DB | Request-To-Exit PIR Motion Sensor, Black | 277.00 |
| MD-31DOW | Request-To-Exit PIR Motion Sensor, White | 277.00 |

# Emergency Door Releases

**491**

**492**

**APB1000A**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **491** | Emergency Break Glass Station | **222.00** |
| **492** | Emergency Pull Station | **183.00** |
| **492WP*** | Emergency Pull Station, Weatherized | **430.00** |
| **APB1000A** | Emergency Access Panel | **430.00** |

*Backbox included.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **491-GL4** | 491 Replacement Glass Plates, Quantity 4 | **36.00** |
| **491-BB** | 491 Blue Surface Mount Back Box, 5¼" x 3¼" x 1½" | **77.00** |
| **492-GL4** | 492 Replacement Glass Plates, Quantity 4 | **29.00** |
| **492-BB** | 492 Blue Surface Mount Back Box, 4¾" x 3⅛" x 1⅝" | **52.00** |

SDC
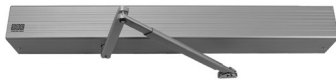
# AUTO Series

Low Energy Swing Door Operators

SDC's operator is built with a state-of-the-art microprocessor-based unit that is self-tuning and self-learning while offering non-handed operation, full-mechanical stops and a variety of interface options for sensors, push-plates, fire alarms and electrified locks.

SDC's operator is belt driven with a combination of gears and pulleys which requires less torque, less power, absorbs more abuse, and is quieter than other automatic door openers while complying with all US and Canadian ADA requirements. Onboard diagnostics simplifies troubleshooting for ease of installation and all SDC operators can be easliy configured for surface mounted push/pull applications. ANSI certified not required for initial installation.

**Every operator should be ordered with an AUTO-IR presence sensor to mitigate liability. See related products.**

- Single button, self-tuning setup
- Extremely quiet operation
- Momentary back pressure relief
- Obstruction detection
- Power close option
- Hold-open timer
- External function switches
- Built-in 1 amp+ power supply*
- Onboard lock sequencing
- Preset dip switches for alternative functions
- Non-handed
- Push or pull compatible
- 20mm spindles included
- High traffic use

*Onboard power supply will accommodate 1.5amp inrush for all SDC latch retraction products.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

| MODEL | FUNCTION | LENGTH | FINISH |
|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | | |
| | 2 | | V |
| | 3 | | Y |
| | 4 | | |
| **AUTOS** | **1** | **36** | **V** |
| **AUTOS** | | **36** | |
| **AUTOP** | | **42** | |
| | | **48** | |
| | | **72** | |
| | | **84** | |
| | | **96** | |

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AUTOS136V | Single, Push Arm, 20mm Spindle, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 628 | **2,899.00** |
| AUTOS136Y | Single, Push Arm, 20mm Spindle, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 335 | **3,249.00** |
| AUTOS236V | Single, Pull Arm, 20mm Spindle, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 628 | **2,899.00** |
| AUTOS236Y | Single, Pull Arm, 20mm Spindle, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 335 | **3,249.00** |
| AUTOS336V | Single, Arm Kit, 20mm Spindles, 36" Door, 39" Housing, 628 | **3,226.00** |
| AUTOP172V | Double, Push Arms, 20mm Spindles, 72" Door, 75" Housing, 628 | **6,099.00** |

ADA CONTROLS

## COMPONENT CONSIDERATIONS

With a robust toolbox of over 35,000 SDC access & control components at your fingertips, you can add additional components to complement the products you're ordering and assemble a turnkey solution for almost any controlled door opening system imagined.

Push Plates & Panels
Pages 149-150

Bollards
Page 151

Keypads & Readers
Page 112-116
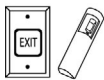
Exit Switches & Sensors
Pages 134-145

Power Transfer Devices
Page 152
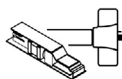
Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits
Pages 82-98

| MODEL | ●○○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| AUTOS | One Drive Unit, Single Door Operation | 2,899.00 |
| AUTOP | Two Drive Units, Double Door Operation | 5,864.00 |

| FUNCTION | ○●○○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Push Arm(s), 20mm Spindle(s) | N/C |
| 2 | Pull Arm(s), 20mm Spindle(s) | N/C |
| 3* | Arm Kit, (1) Push and (1) Pull Arm, 20mm Spindles | 327.00 |

*Available for AUTOS models only.*

| LENGTH* | ○○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 36** | 36" Door Opening, 39" Housing Length | N/C |
| 42** | 42" Door Opening, 45" Housing Length | N/C |
| 48** | 48" Door Opening, 51" Housing Length | N/C |
| 72*** | 72" Door Opening, 75" Housing Length | 235.00 |
| 84*** | 84" Door Opening, 87" Housing Length | 235.00 |
| 96*** | 96" Door Opening, 99" Housing Length | 235.00 |

*Consult factory for custom lengths.*
** *Available for AUTOS models only.*
*** *Not available for AUTOS3 models.*

| FINISH | ○○○● | ADD TO LIST | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | SINGLE | DOUBLE |
| V | 628 Dull Aluminum Standard | N/C | N/C |
| Y | 335 Dull Black | 350.00 | 623.00 |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AUTO-IR36Y | Presence Sensor 36", 335 | 545.00 |
| AUTO-IR48Y | Presence Sensor 48", 335 | 925.00 |
| AUTO1V | Replacement Push Arm, 628 | 315.00 |
| AUTO1Y | Replacement Push Arm, 335 | 387.00 |
| AUTO2V | Replacement Pull Arm, 628 | 315.00 |
| AUTO2Y | Replacement Pull Arm, 335 | 402.00 |
| SP20 | 20mm Spindle | 135.00 |
| SP35 | 35mm Spindle | 135.00 |
| SP50 | 50mm Spindle | 135.00 |
| SP80 | 80mm Spindle | 135.00 |
| AUTO-KS | Single Gang Key Lock Switch | 223.00 |
| AUTO-KSN | Narrow Key Lock Switch | 223.00 |
| AUTO-RKR | Narrow Rocker Switch | 119.00 |
| AUTO-PROG | Handheld Progammer | 1,135.00 |

# Push Plates & Panels

**Narrow Push Plate**

**Single Gang Push Plate**

**4½" Square Push Plate**

**4½" Round Push Plate**

**6" Square Push Plate**

**6" Round Push Plate**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 482O1U | Narrow Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **112.00** |
| 482A1U | Narrow Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **112.00** |
| 482O2U | Single Gang Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **196.00** |
| 482A2U | Single Gang Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **196.00** |
| 484O2U | Single Gang Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **272.00** |
| 484A2U | Single Gang Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **272.00** |
| 482O4U | 4½" Square Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **116.00** |
| 482A4U | 4½" Square Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **116.00** |
| 482B4U | 4½" Square Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **157.00** |
| 484O4U | 4½" Square Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **149.00** |
| 484A4U | 4½" Square Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **149.00** |
| 484B4U | 4½" Square Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **190.00** |
| 482O4RU | 4½" Round Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **116.00** |
| 482A4RU | 4½" Round Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **116.00** |
| 482B4RU | 4½" Round Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **157.00** |
| 484O4RU | 4½" Round Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **149.00** |
| 484A4RU | 4½" Round Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **149.00** |
| 484B4RU | 4½" Round Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **190.00** |
| 482O6U | 6" Square Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **145.00** |
| 482A6U | 6" Square Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **145.00** |
| 482B6U | 6" Square Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **145.00** |
| 484O6U | 6" Square Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **223.00** |
| 484A6U | 6" Square Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **223.00** |
| 484B6U | 6" Square Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **223.00** |
| 482O6RU | 6" Round Push Plate, SPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **145.00** |
| 482A6RU | 6" Round Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **145.00** |
| 482B6RU | 6" Round Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **145.00** |
| 484O6RU | 6" Round Push Plate, DPDT, PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **223.00** |
| 484A6RU | 6" Round Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **223.00** |
| 484B6RU | 6" Round Push Plate, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **223.00** |

ADA CONTROLS

**Vestibue Push Plate**

**36" x 6" Push Panel**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 482A4VWPU | Vestibule Push Plate, SPDT, ♿ ← → PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **439.00** |
| 482A4VPU | Vestibule Push Plate, SPDT, ← → PUSH TO OPEN, 630 | **439.00** |
| 482AA36V | 36" x 6" Push Panel, SPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 628 | **925.00** |
| 484AA36V | 36" x 6" Push Panel, DPDT, ♿ PUSH TO OPEN, 628 | **1,090.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 482S-KIT | Wireless Push Plate Kit, Square Plates | **773.00** |
| 482R-KIT | Wireless Push Plate Kit, Round Plates | **773.00** |
| 482S-CBCKIT | Wireless Push Plate Kit, CBC High-Low Compliant | **1,135.00** |
| 400RC433 | 433MHz One Channel Wireless Receiver | **189.00** |
| 400W1-433 | 433MHz Micro Wireless Transmitter | **205.00** |
| 480-1SB | Narrow, Surface Box, 1¾" x 4⁹⁄₁₆" x 1¾" | **36.00** |
| 480-1FB | Narrow, Flush Recessed Box, 1¾" x 4⁹⁄₁₆" x 1¾" | **36.00** |
| 480-2SB | Single Gang, Surface Box, 2¾" x 4½" x 1⅝" | **72.00** |
| 480-SSB | 4½" to 6" Square, Surface Box, Battery Clip, Weatherized, 5½" x 5½" x 2⅛" | **74.00** |
| 480-SFB | 4½" to 6" Square, Flush Recessed Box, Battery Clip, Weatherized, 6¾" x 6¾" x 2⅛" | **78.00** |
| 480-4RSB | 4½" Round, Surface Box, Battery Clip, 5" x 2⅛" | **52.00** |
| 480-4RFB | 4½" Round, Flush Recessed Box, Battery Clip, 6⅜" | **58.00** |
| 480-4RG | Weather Gasket for 480-4RSB or 480-4RFB, 4½" Round | **21.00** |
| 480-6RSB | 6" Round, Surface Box, Battery Clip, 6⁷⁄₁₆" x 2⅛" | **62.00** |
| 480-6RFB | 6" Round, Flush Recessed Box, Battery Clip, 7¾" | **68.00** |
| 480-6RG | Weather Gasket for 480-6RSB or 480-6RFB, 6" Round | **21.00** |

# Bollards

**BP**

**CBC482A4U**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| BPS6AV | Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Narrow Switch Prep, 628 | **479.00** |
| BPS6AX | Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Narrow Switch Prep, 710 | **699.00** |
| BPS6SV* | Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Single Gang Switch Prep, 628 | **479.00** |
| BPS6SX* | Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Single Gang Switch Prep, 710 | **699.00** |
| BPS6DV* | Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Double Gang Switch Prep, 628 | **479.00** |
| BPS6DX* | Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Double Gang Switch Prep, 710 | **699.00** |
| BPS6PV | Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Push Panel Prep, 628 | **479.00** |
| BPS6PX | Surface Mount Bollard, 6" x 6" x 42", Push Panel Prep, 710 | **699.00** |
| BPG6AV | In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Narrow Switch Prep, 628 | **479.00** |
| BPG6AX | In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Narrow Switch Prep, 710 | **699.00** |
| BPG6SV | In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Single Gang Switch Prep, 628 | **479.00** |
| BPG6SX | In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Single Gang Switch Prep, 710 | **699.00** |
| BPG6DV | In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Double Gang Switch Prep, 628 | **479.00** |
| BPG6DX | In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Double Gang Switch Prep, 710 | **699.00** |
| BPG6PV | In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Push Panel Prep, 628 | **479.00** |
| BPG6PX | In-Ground Bollard, 6" x 6" x 54", Push Panel Prep, 710 | **699.00** |
| CBC482A4U | CBC Compliant Surface Mount Bollard , 6" x 6" x 42", Push Plates Included, 628 | **793.00** |

*Prep accommodates ADA push plates. See product datasheet or installation instructions for prep dimensions.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| 400RC433 | 433MHz One Channel Wireless Receiver | **189.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 400W1-433 | 433MHz Micro Wireless Transmitter | **205.00** |

# Power Transfer Devices

**PTH**

**PT-3, PT-5**

**PTM**

**WPT**

**7000-DGK**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| PTH-4Q | Four Conductor Hinge, 626 | **182.00** |
| PTH-4QDPS | Four Conductor Hinge, 626, DPS | **244.00** |
| PTH-2+4Q | Six Conductor Hinge, 626 | **217.00** |
| PTH-2+4QDPS | Six Conductor Hinge, 626, DPS | **279.00** |
| PTH-10Q | Ten Conductor Hinge, 626 | **239.00** |
| PTH-10QDPS | Ten Conductor Hinge, 626, DPS | **301.00** |
| PT-2U | Surface Loop, Plastic End Caps | **26.00** |
| PT-3V | Surface Loop, Aluminum Box End Caps | **58.00** |
| PT-3/8V | Surface Loop, Aluminum Box End Caps, ⅜" ID | **77.00** |
| PT-5 | Concealed Mortise Loop | **77.00** |
| PTM-2AL | Two Conductor Mortise Device, Aluminum Powder Coat | **462.00** |
| PTM-2BZ | Two Conductor Mortise Device, Dark Bronze Powder Coat | **462.00** |
| PTM-10AL | Ten Conductor Mortise Device, Aluminum Powder Coat | **462.00** |
| PTM-10BZ | Ten Conductor Mortise Device, Dark Bronze Powder Coat | **462.00** |
| WPT | Wireless Power Transfer Device | **459.00** |
| 7000-DGK | Laser Guided Wire Raceway Drill Fixture Kit | **869.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| 7000-DB3/8 | Replacement Evacuator Drill Bit, ⅜" x 50" | **145.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 7000-PD1/4X6 | Replacement Pilot Drill Bit, ¼" x 6" | **32.00** |

# 602 Series
## 1 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 output
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF and RFA models only.

## ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS

| | MR | |
| | PS-1 | |
| | PS-1A | |
| | PC | |
| | KL | |
| | -220 | |
| **602RF** | MR PS-1 PC KL | **UR-1** |
| **602RF** | | **UR-1** |
| **602RFA** | | **UR2-4** |
| **602RFL** | | **UR4-8** |
| MODEL | | **FB4** |
| | | **CR4** |
| | | **ACM-1** |
| | | **EMC** |
| | | **12VR** |

DOOR CONTROLS

NOT REQUIRED ▉

## EXAMPLES

| 602RF | 1 Amp DC Power, Cabinet | **405.00** |
|---|---|---|
| 602RFA | 1 Amp DC Power, Large Cabinet | **543.00** |
| 602RFMR | 1 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset | **453.00** |
| 602RFKLUR-1 | 1 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller | **582.00** |
| 602RFUR-1 | 1 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller | **534.00** |

POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS

**602RF**

**602RFA**

**602RFL**

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 602RF | 1 Amp DC Power Controller With Cabinet | 405.00 |
| 602RFA | 1 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet | 543.00 |
| 602RFL | 1 Amp DC Power Controller Less Cabinet | 318.00 |

| OPTIONS | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| MR | Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset Switch | 48.00 |
| PS-1 | Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure | 48.00 |
| PS-1A | Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover | 48.00 |
| PC | 6' Power Cord | 48.00 |
| KL | Key Lock Cover | 48.00 |
| -220 | 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz | N/C |

| CONTROLS | ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| UR-1 | Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays | 129.00 |
| UR2-4* | Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays | 292.00 |
| UR4-8* | Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays | 411.00 |
| FB4 | Four Output Power Distribution Module | 103.00 |
| CR4 | Four Station Control Relay | 204.00 |
| ACM-1 | Six Station Input Control Relay | 112.00 |
| EMC | Exit Device Sequencer | 186.00 |
| 12VR | Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC | 81.00 |

*UR2-4 and UR4-8 boards can only be accommodated in the RFA large cabinet enclosure.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RB12V4 | 12V/5Ah Battery | 52.00 |
| RB12V4-2 | 12V/5Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack | 101.00 |
| RB12V7 | 12V/7Ah Battery | 76.00 |
| RB12V7-2 | 12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack | 150.00 |
| 602RF12VRIPDC | 1 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Controller Board | 1,784.00 |
| 602RF12VRIPDS | 1 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Expansion Board | 1,519.00 |

POWER SUPPLY &
DOOR CONTROLS

*SDC*

# 631 Series

## 1.5 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 output
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF and RFA models only.

## ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS

| PS-1 |
| PS-1A |
| PC |
| KL |
| -220 |

| MODEL | OPTIONS | DOOR CONTROLS |
|---|---|---|
| **631RF** | PS-1 PC KL | UR-1 |
| **631RF** | | UR-1 |
| **631RFA** | | UR2-4 |
| **631RFL** | | UR4-8 |
| | | FB4 |
| | | CR4 |
| | | ACM-1 |
| | | EMC |
| | | 12VR |

MODEL

DOOR CONTROLS

*NOT REQUIRED* ▓

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 631RF | 1.5 Amp DC Power, Cabinet | **448.00** |
| 631RFA | 1.5 Amp DC Power, Large Cabinet | **534.00** |
| 631RFPC | 1.5 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, 6' Power Cord | **496.00** |
| 631RFKLUR-1 | 1.5 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller | **625.00** |
| 631RFUR-1 | 1.5 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller | **577.00** |

POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS

**631RF**



**631RFA**



**631RFL**

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 631RF | 1.5 Amp DC Power Controller With Cabinet | 448.00 |
| 631RFA | 1.5 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet | 534.00 |
| 631RFL | 1.5 Amp DC Power Controller Less Cabinet | 328.00 |

| OPTIONS | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| PS-1 | Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure | 48.00 |
| PS-1A | Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover | 48.00 |
| PC | 6' Power Cord | 48.00 |
| KL | Key Lock Cover | 48.00 |
| -220 | 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz | N/C |

| CONTROLS | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| UR-1 | Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays | 129.00 |
| UR2-4* | Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays | 292.00 |
| UR4-8* | Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays | 411.00 |
| FB4 | Four Output Power Distribution Module | 103.00 |
| CR4 | Four Station Control Relay | 204.00 |
| ACM-1 | Six Station Input Control Relay | 112.00 |
| EMC | Exit Device Sequencer | 186.00 |
| 12VR | Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC | 81.00 |

*UR2-4 and UR4-8 boards can only be accommodated in the RFA large cabinet enclosure.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| RB12V4 | 12V/5Ah Battery | 52.00 |
|---|---|---|
| RB12V4-2 | 12V/5Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack | 101.00 |
| RB12V7 | 12V/7Ah Battery | 76.00 |
| RB12V7-2 | 12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack | 150.00 |
| 631RF12VRIPDC | 1.5 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Controller Board | 1,827.00 |
| 631RF12VRIPDS | 1.5 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Expansion Board | 1,562.00 |

POWER SUPPLY &
DOOR CONTROLS

*SDC*

# 632 Series

## 2 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 output
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF and RFA models only.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | MR | |
| | PS-1 | |
| | PS-1A | |
| | KL | |
| | -220 | |
| **632RF** | MR PS-1A KL | UR-1 |
| **632RF** | | UR-1 |
| **632RFA** | | UR2-4 |
| **632RFL** | | UR4-8 |
| MODEL | | FB4 |
| | | CR4 |
| | | ACM-1 |
| | | EMC |
| | | 12VR |

DOOR CONTROLS

NOT REQUIRED ▪

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 632RF | 2 Amp DC Power, Cabinet | **511.00** |
| 632RFA | 2 Amp DC Power, Large Cabinet | **652.00** |
| 632RFPS-1A | 2 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure | **559.00** |
| 632RFKLUR-1 | 2 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller | **688.00** |
| 632RFUR-1 | 2 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller | **640.00** |

**632RF**

**632RFA**

**632RFL**

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| 632RF | 2 Amp DC Power Controller With Cabinet | 511.00 |
| 632RFA | 2 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet | 652.00 |
| 632RFL | 2 Amp DC Power Controller Less Cabinet | 416.00 |

| OPTIONS | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| MR | Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset Switch | 48.00 |
| PS-1 | Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure | 48.00 |
| PS-1A | Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover | 48.00 |
| KL | Key Lock Cover | 48.00 |
| -220 | 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz | N/C |

| CONTROLS | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| UR-1 | Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays | 129.00 |
| UR2-4* | Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays | 292.00 |
| UR4-8* | Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays | 411.00 |
| FB4 | Four Output Power Distribution Module | 103.00 |
| CR4 | Four Station Control Relay | 204.00 |
| ACM-1 | Six Station Input Control Relay | 112.00 |
| EMC | Exit Device Sequencer | 186.00 |
| 12VR | Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC | 81.00 |

*UR2-4 and UR4-8 boards can only be accommodated in the RFA large cabinet enclosure.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| RB12V4 | 12V/5Ah Battery | 52.00 |
|---|---|---|
| RB12V4-2 | 12V/5Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack | 101.00 |
| RB12V7 | 12V/7Ah Battery | 76.00 |
| RB12V7-2 | 12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack | 150.00 |
| 632RF12VRIPDC | 2 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Controller Board | 1,890.00 |
| 632RF12VRIPDS | 2 Amp Power Supply, Voltage Convertor, IPPro Expansion Board | 1,625.00 |

# 634 Series

## 4 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 outputs
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF models only.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| **MR** | |
| **PS-1** | |
| **PS-1A** | |
| **KL** | |
| **-220** | |

| **634RF** | **MR PS-1A KL** | **UR-1** |
|---|---|---|

MODEL

| |
|---|
| **UR-1** |
| **UR2-4** |
| **UR4-8** |
| **FB4** |
| **CR4** |
| **ACM-1** |
| **EMC** |
| **12VR** |

DOOR CONTROLS

*NOT REQUIRED* ▇

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 634RF | 4 Amp DC Power, Cabinet | **784.00** |
| 634RFMR | 4 Amp DC Power, Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset | **832.00** |
| 634RFPS-1A | 4 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure | **832.00** |
| 634RFKLUR-1 | 4 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller | **961.00** |
| 634RFUR-1 | 4 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller | **913.00** |

**634RF**

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **634RF** | 4 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet | **784.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| MR | Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset Switch | **48.00** |
| PS-1 | Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure | **48.00** |
| PS-1A | Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover | **48.00** |
| KL | Key Lock Cover | **48.00** |
| -220 | 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz | **N/C** |

| CONTROLS | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| UR-1 | Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays | **129.00** |
| UR2-4 | Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays | **292.00** |
| UR4-8 | Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays | **411.00** |
| FB4 | Four Output Power Distribution Module | **103.00** |
| CR4 | Four Station Control Relay | **204.00** |
| ACM-1 | Six Station Input Control Relay | **112.00** |
| EMC | Exit Device Sequencer | **186.00** |
| 12VR | Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC | **81.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| RB12V7 | 12V/7Ah Battery | **76.00** |
|---|---|---|
| RB12V7-2 | 12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack | **150.00** |

POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS

*SDC*

# 636 Series

## 6 Amp Power Controllers

Access control system power requirements are uniquely different from other systems.

SDC power supplies have been developed specifically to help reduce power system issues and to support electric locks and access control requirements. Our hybrid design combines the efficiency of switching power supplies with the inductive load handling capability of linear power supplies in various 12/24 VDC current output capabilities and enclosure sizes. Filtering and output voltage regulation provide protection and ensure the longevity of all system components.

- Regulated & filtered linear DC power
- Class 2 outputs
- Field selectable dual voltage
- Fire/emergency release input
- Isolated battery charging circuit
- Low battery disconnect
- Input & output surge protection
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Cabinet enclosures with pre-configured control module mounting holes*

*Applies to RF models only.*

## ORDERING GUIDE

OPTIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **MR** | |
| | **PS-1** | |
| | **PS-1A** | |
| | **KL** | |
| | **-220** | |
| **636RF** | **MR  PS-1A  KL** | **UR-1** |

MODEL

| |
|---|
| **UR-1** |
| **UR2-4** |
| **UR4-8** |
| **FB4** |
| **CR4** |
| **ACM-1** |
| **EMC** |
| **12VR** |

DOOR CONTROLS

NOT REQUIRED ▮

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 636RF | 6 Amp DC Power, Cabinet | **988.00** |
| 636RFMR | 6 Amp DC Power, Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset | **1036.00** |
| 636RFPS-1A | 6 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure | **1036.00** |
| 636RFKLUR-1 | 6 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Key Lock Cover, Microprocessor Door Controller | **1,165.00** |
| 636RFUR-1 | 6 Amp DC Power, Cabinet, Microprocessor Door Controller | **1,117.00** |

**636RF**

| MODEL | ●○○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **636RF** | 6 Amp DC Power Controller With Large Cabinet | **988.00** |

| OPTIONS | ○●○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **MR** | Fire/Emergency Release Manual Reset Switch | **48.00** |
| **PS-1** | Power On/Off Inside Cabinet Enclosure | **48.00** |
| **PS-1A** | Power On/Off On Cabinet Enclosure Cover | **48.00** |
| **KL** | Key Lock Cover | **48.00** |
| **-220** | 230 VAC, 50/60 Hz | **N/C** |

| CONTROLS | ○○● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| **UR-1** | Microprocessor Controller, Two Relays | **129.00** |
| **UR2-4** | Microprocessor Controller, Four Relays | **292.00** |
| **UR4-8** | Microprocessor Controller, Eight Relays | **411.00** |
| **FB4** | Four Output Power Distribution Module | **103.00** |
| **CR4** | Four Station Control Relay | **204.00** |
| **ACM-1** | Six Station Input Control Relay | **112.00** |
| **EMC** | Exit Device Sequencer | **186.00** |
| **12VR** | Voltage Control Regulator, 12VDC | **81.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| RB12V7 | 12V/7Ah Battery | 76.00 |
|---|---|---|
| **RB12V7-2** | 12V/7Ah Battery, Qty 2 Pack | **150.00** |

POWER SUPPLY &
DOOR CONTROLS

*SDC*

# 12VR
## Voltage Power Convertors

Power control modules ensure compatibility of access hardware components and simplify system installation and troubleshooting. Modules may be ordered with or without power supplies. Different modules may be specified for one power supply.

Modules may be ordered with or without power supplies. Different function modules may be used in the same power supply or cabinet.

**SDC's 12VR series** used in conjunction with SDC's 600 series power supplies set at 24 VDC for locking devices and components, provides a separate 12 VDC , 1 Amp output for 12 VDC access controllers, readers or other devices. The need for a separate power supply for 12 VDC and 24 VDC requirements within the same system is eliminated.

- 1 Amp @ 12 VDC (max)
- Powers access controllers, readers or other devices @ 12 VDC
- Two individually fused outputs

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **12VR** | Voltage Power Convertor | **81.00** |

POWER SUPPLY & DOOR CONTROLS

# TR Series

Plug-In DC Power Supply
Transformers

**TR12**

**TR24**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|-------|--|--------|
| **TR12** | Regulated 12 VDC Plug-In Power Transformer, 1 Amp | **91.00** |
| **TR24** | Regulated 24 VDC Plug-In Power Transformer, 1 Amp | **93.00** |

POWER SUPPLY &
DOOR CONTROLS

*SDC*

# Door Controllers
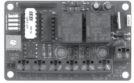
**UR-1**
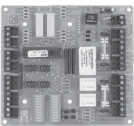
**UR2-4**
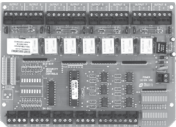
**UR4-8**

**CR4**

**ACM-1**

**EMC**

**FB-4**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| UR-1 | Universal Microprocessor-Based Controller, Two Relays | **129.00** |
| UR2-4 | Universal Microprocessor-Based Controller, Four Relays | **292.00** |
| UR4-8 | Universal Microprocessor-Based Controller, Eight Relays | **411.00** |
| CR4 | Four Station Control Relay | **204.00** |
| ACM-1 | Six Input Control Relay | **112.00** |
| EMC | Dual Channel Exit Device Sequencer | **186.00** |
| FB-4 | Four Output Power Distribution Module | **103.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CBP-ME-78 | Comm Bath Package, Mortise Locks, Eclipse Trim (Z7850LQDE) | **3,192.00** |
| CBP-MG-78 | Comm Bath Package, Mortise Locks, Galaxy Trim (Z7850LQDG) | **3,192.00** |
| CBP-CE-72 | Comm Bath Package, Cylindrical Locks, Eclipse Trim (Z7250EQ) | **2,333.00** |
| CBP-CG-72 | Comm Bath Package, Cylindrical Locks, Galaxy Trim (Z7250GQ) | **2,333.00** |
| CBP-EM-81 | Comm Bath Package, 650lb EMLocks (1581VD) | **1,883.00** |
| CBP-EM-71 | Comm Bath Package, 1200lb EMLocks (1571VD) | **2,071.00** |
| CBP-EM-11 | Comm Bath Package, 1650lb EMLocks (1511VD) | **2,145.00** |

SDC

REMOTE CONTROLS & ANNUNCIATORS

# DT Series

## Mini Desktop Control Consoles



**DTMO-1, DTMA-1**



**DTMO-2, DTMA-2,
DTMOMA-2**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **DTMO-1** | One Momentary (MO) Switch | **297.00** |
| **DTMA-1** | One Alternate Action (On/Off) Switch | **297.00** |
| **DTMO-2** | Two Momentary (MO) Switches | **327.00** |
| **DTMA-2** | Two Alternate Action (On/Off) Switches | **327.00** |
| **DTMOMA-2** | One Momentary (MO) Switch, One Alternate Action (On/Off) Switch | **415.00** |

REMOTE CONTROLS
&ANNUNCIATORS

*SDC*

# D15 Series

Concealed Desk Switches

**D15-1**

**D15-2**

**D15-3**

**D15-2-3**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| D15-1 | Alternate Action (On/Off) Push Button | **136.00** |
| D15-2 | Momentary (MO) Push Button | **94.00** |
| D15-3 | Alternate Action (On/Off) Toggle Switch | **162.00** |
| D15-2-3 | Momentary (MO) Push Button and Alternate Action (On/Off) Toggle Switch | **228.00** |

SDC

# EA Series
## Door Prop Alarms

**EA-SN**

**EA-728V**

**EA-708V**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| EA-SN | Single Gang Door Prop Alarm | 256.00 |
| EA-728V | Double Gang Door Prop Alarm, Keylock Reset/Bypass | 326.00 |
| EA-708V* | Double Gang Door Prop Alarm, Mortise Key Cylinder Reset/Bypass Prep | 361.00 |

*Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.*

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | 57.00 |
|---|---|---|
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | 57.00 |

SDC
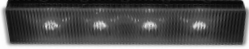
# Annunciators

**EA100**

**400U-L2**

**400U-SN**

**400U-RMB**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| EA100 | Multi-Mode Visual Annunciator | **217.00** |
| 400NU-L1G | Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Green LED | **58.00** |
| 400NU-L1R | Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Red LED | **58.00** |
| 400NU-L2 | Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Green & One Red LED | **58.00** |
| 400NU-L3 | Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Green, One Amber & One Red LED | **70.00** |
| 400NU-LT1 | Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, One Tri-Color LED | **58.00** |
| 400NU-LT2 | Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, Two Tri-Color LEDs | **70.00** |
| 400NU-LT3 | Narrow Visual Monitoring Station, Three Tri-Color LEDs | **70.00** |
| 400U-L1G | Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Green LED | **58.00** |
| 400U-L1R | Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Red LED | **58.00** |
| 400U-L2 | Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Green & One Red LED | **58.00** |
| 400U-L3 | Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Green, One Amber & One Red LED | **70.00** |
| 400U-LT1 | Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, One Tri-Color LED | **58.00** |
| 400U-LT2 | Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, Two Tri-Color LEDs | **70.00** |
| 400U-LT3 | Single Gang Visual Monitoring Station, Three Tri-Color LEDs | **70.00** |
| 400NU-SN | Narrow Siren Alarm Station | **71.00** |
| 400U-SN | Single Gang Siren Alarm Station | **71.00** |
| 400NU-RMB | Narrow Buzzer Alarm Station | **59.00** |
| 400U-RMB | Single Gang Buzzer Alarm Station | **59.00** |
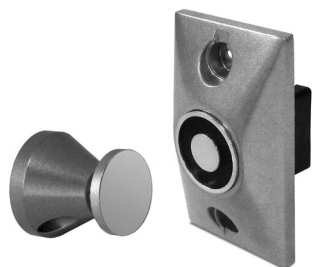
# EH Series

## Electromagnetic Door Holder & Releasing Devices

**SDC's EH series magnetic door holders** are designed to hold doors open and release the door by remote switch or fire life safety command center activation. Primary application includes holding and releasing of fire rated doors that are required to provide a barrier for fire and smoke in an emergency or the convenience of door closure by remote control.

- Door release and close upon power loss or fire life safety system activation
- Low power consumption
- Field selectable high holding force
- Dual AC/DC voltage configurations
- Screw terminal block input connections
- Self-aligning catch plate
- Adjustable magnet centerline

## ORDERING GUIDE

CONFIGURATION

| MODEL | CONFIGURATION | FINISH |
|---|---|---|
| | 1224 | |
| | 24120 | |
| | 24220 | |
| EH20 | 24120 | A |
| EH10 | | A |
| EH20 | | B |
| EH30 | | |
| EH40 | | |
| EH42 | | |

## EXAMPLES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EH101224A | Door Holder, Flush Mount, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat | **171.00** |
| EH201224A | Door Holder, Semi-Flush Mount, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat | **132.00** |
| EH301224A | Door Holder, Surface Mount, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat | **191.00** |
| EH401224A | Door Holder, Floor Mount Single, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat | **246.00** |
| EH421224A | Door Holder, Floor Mount Double, 12/24VAC/DC, Chrome Powder Coat | **308.00** |

**EH10**

**EH20**

**EH30**

**EH40**

**EH42**

| MODEL | ● ○ ○ | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| EH10 | Door Holder, Flush Mount | **171.00** |
| EH20 | Door Holder, Semi-Flush Mount | **132.00** |
| EH30 | Door Holder, Surface Mount | **191.00** |
| EH40 | Door Holder, Floor Mount Single | **246.00** |
| EH42 | Door Holder, Floor Mount Double | **308.00** |

| CONFIGURATION | ○ ● ○ | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| 1224 | 12/24VAC/DC | **N/C** |
| 24120 | 24VAC/DC, 120VAC | **N/C** |
| 24220 | 24VAC/DC, 220VAC | **N/C** |

| FINSH | ○ ○ ● | ADD TO LIST |
|---|---|---|
| A | Chrome Powder Coat ✓*Standard* | **N/C** |
| B | Black Powder Coat | **44.00** |

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| EHR02A | Door Holder Extension Rod, ½", Chrome Powder Coat | **28.00** |
| EHR02B | Door Holder Extension Rod, ½", Black Powder Coat | **72.00** |
| EHR1A | Door Holder Extension Rod, 1", Chrome Powder Coat | **28.00** |
| EHR1B | Door Holder Extension Rod, 1", Black Powder Coat | **72.00** |
| EHR15A | Door Holder Extension Rod, 1½", Chrome Powder Coat | **33.00** |
| EHR15B | Door Holder Extension Rod, 1½", Black Powder Coat | **77.00** |
| EHR2A | Door Holder Extension Rod, 2", Chrome Powder Coat | **41.00** |
| EHR2B | Door Holder Extension Rod, 2", Black Powder Coat | **85.00** |
| EHR3A | Door Holder Extension Rod, 3", Chrome Powder Coat | **41.00** |
| EHR3B | Door Holder Extension Rod, 3", Black Powder Coat | **85.00** |
| EHR4A | Door Holder Extension Rod, 4", Chrome Powder Coat | **54.00** |
| EHR4B | Door Holder Extension Rod, 4", Black Powder Coat | **98.00** |
| EHR5A | Door Holder Extension Rod, 5", Chrome Powder Coat | **66.00** |
| EHR5B | Door Holder Extension Rod, 5", Black Powder Coat | **110.00** |
| EHRA15A | Door Holder Adjustable Extension Rod, 1½", Chrome Powder Coat | **33.00** |
| EHRA15B | Door Holder Adjustable Extension Rod, 1½", Black Powder Coat | **77.00** |
| EHRA4A | Door Holder Adjustable Extension Rod, 4", Chrome Powder Coat | **54.00** |
| EHRA4B | Door Holder Adjustable Extension Rod, 4", Black Powder Coat | **98.00** |
| EHBBA | Door Holder Surface Back Box, 2²⁵⁄₃₂" x 4⅞" x 1½", Chrome Powder Coat | **54.00** |
| EHBBB | Door Holder Surface Back Box, 2²⁵⁄₃₂" x 4⅞" x 1½", Black Powder Coat | **98.00** |
| EHCPA | Door Holder Catch Plate, Chrome Powder Coat | **41.00** |
| EHCPB | Door Holder Catch Plate, Black Powder Coat | **85.00** |
| EHSBAA | Door Holder Catch Plate Assembly, Chrome Powder Coat | **66.00** |
| EHSBAB | Door Holder Catch Plate Assembly, Black Powder Coat | **110.00** |
| EHW | Door Holder Extension Wrench | **11.00** |

*\* See installation instructions for guidance on determining extension rod and adjustable extension rod length.*

# Door Position Sensors



**DPS-11**



**MC-4**
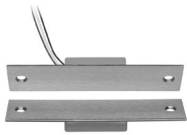


**MC-4MU**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| **DPS-11** | DPS Monitoring, Adjustable Ball Switch, SPDT | **57.00** |
| **DPS-11-2** | DPS Monitoring, Adjustable Ball Switch, SPDT (2) | **82.00** |
| **MC-4** | DPS Monitoring, Recessed Magnetic Contact, SPDT | **61.00** |
| **MC-4PAK** | DPS Monitoring, Recessed Magnetic Contact Pack, SPDT, Qty 10 | **400.00** |
| **MC-4-2** | DPS Monitoring, Recessed Magnetic Contact, DPDT | **90.00** |
| **MC-4MU** | DPS Monitoring, Concealed Magnetic Contact, SPDT | **115.00** |
| **MC-4M-2U** | DPS Monitoring, Concealed Magnetic Contact, DPDT | **144.00** |
| **MC-7** | DPS Monitoring, Biased High Security Recessed Magnetic Contact, SPDT | **82.00** |

SDC

# MS Series

## Latch & Deadbolt Monitoring Strikes

**SDC's MS series latch and deadbolt monitoring strikes** offer remote monitoring through the use of a signal switch mounted in the strike to monitor the latchbolt. Designed to retrofit standard door strikes, these kits provide latch and/or deadbolt status such as: door closed and latched and/or door closed and bolted.

All wiring is maintained in frame, eliminating the need for power transfer devices and wires in the door, thus maintaining fire door integrity.

**Strike plate not included.**

- Latch status (LS)
- Bolt position status (BPS)*
- Request-to-exit (REX)
- Fits standard ANSI 2¾" or 4⅞" strike cutout
- Solid stainless steel actuators
- Heavy gauge strike back box
- Unobtrusive, vandal-resistant actuators recessed to inhibit tampering
- Field adjustable for latch and bolt length

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| MS-12 | Monitoring Strike, Cyindrical Lock or Tubular Deadbolt, 2¾" Strike, SPDT | **162.00** |
| MS-12D | Monitoring Strike, Cyindrical Lock or Tubular Deadbolt, 2¾" Strike, DPDT | **196.00** |
| MS-14 | Monitoring Strike, Cylindrical Lock, 4⅞" Strike, SPDT | **162.00** |
| MS-14D | Monitoring Strike, Cylindrical Lock, 4⅞" Strike, DPDT | **196.00** |
| MS-16 | Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Latcbolt, SPDT | **162.00** |
| MS-16D | Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Latchbolt, DPDT | **196.00** |
| MS-18 | Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Deadbolt, SPDT | **162.00** |
| MS-18D | Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Deadbolt, DPDT | **210.00** |
| MS-19 | Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Deadlock, SPDT | **311.00** |
| MS-20 | Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Latchbolt and Deadbolt, SPDT | **196.00** |
| MS-20D | Monitoring Strike, Mortise Lock Latchbolt and Deadbolt, DPDT | **265.00** |

# Communicating Bathroom Controls

**SDC's CB series communicating bathroom control switches** are designed for a common single bathroom shared by two patient rooms or dormitory rooms. They provide privacy with emergency access override when occupied, while ensuring that both doors are unlocked when unoccupied.

**SDC's CBP series communicating bathroom control packages** combine CB series control switches into pre-spec'd mortise, cylindrical or electromagnetic lock system solutions. One part number covers it all.

- Tamper-resistant spanner screws

SYSTEM ACTIVATION SWITCHES ONLY

- Simultaneously lock and unlock doors to a shared room for privacy

EMERGENCY ACCESS SWITCHES ONLY

- Emergency release for facility staff
- Emergency release from fire life safety panel input

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| CB401-AU | Comm Bath Push Button, System Activation, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, 630 | **146.00** |
| CB402-AU | Comm Bath Push Button, System Activation, Momentary (MO), 630 | **146.00** |
| CB401-B* | Comm Bath Push Button, Emergency Access, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, Red | **152.00** |
| CB402-B* | Comm Bath Push Button, Emergency Access, Momentary (MO), Red | **152.00** |
| CB701** | Comm Bath Key Switch, Emergency Access, Alternate Action (AA) On/Off, Red | **190.00** |
| CB702** | Comm Bath Key Switch, Emergency Access, Momentary (MO), Red | **190.00** |

*Two required in a system.

**Key cylinders not included, order separately. See related products.

## RELATED PRODUCTS

When you order any SDC products in this section, there are a number of related or complementary products that have proven to work well with your selection.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CBP-ME-78 | Comm Bath Package, Mortise Locks, Eclipse Trim (Z7850LQDE) | **3,192.00** |
| CBP-MG-78 | Comm Bath Package, Mortise Locks, Galaxy Trim (Z7850LQDG) | **3,192.00** |
| CBP-CE-72 | Comm Bath Package, Cylindrical Locks, Eclipse Trim (Z7250EQ) | **2,333.00** |
| CBP-CG-72 | Comm Bath Package, Cylindrical Locks, Galaxy Trim (Z7250GQ) | **2,333.00** |
| CBP-EM-81 | Comm Bath Package, 650lb EMLocks (1581VD) | **1,883.00** |
| CBP-EM-71 | Comm Bath Package, 1200lb EMLocks (1571VD) | **2,071.00** |
| CBP-EM-11 | Comm Bath Package, 1650lb EMLocks (1511VD) | **2,145.00** |
| CYL-6KDQ | Mortise Cylinder, 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Different | **57.00** |
| CYL-6KAQ | Mortise Cylinder 6-Pin, 1⅛" Length, Keyed Alike | **57.00** |

# WRC Series

Two Channel Wireless
Transmitters & Receivers

SDC's WRC series two channel wireless 433MHz transmitter/receiver solution is specifically designed to be used as a receptionist button or remote release for single or dual door access control applications. Receiver has the capacity to learn up to 30 fixed transmitter codes using the onboard learning button and status LED.

- 433.92 MHz Frequency

TRANSMITTER FEATURES

- Operates with WRC-R2 or WRC-R2-12
- Pendent keychain type housing

RECEIVER FEATURES

- 12", eight wire pigtail for quick installation
- Onboard transmitter learning button
- Learns up to 30 transmitter codes
- Visual status indicator (LED)
- Four field selectable operation modes

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|-------|--|--------|
| WRC-R2 | Wireless Receiver, Two Channel, 24VDC | **97.00** |
| WRC-R2-12 | Wireless Receiver, Two Channel, 12VDC | **97.00** |
| WRC-2B | Wireless Transmitter, Two Button Pendant | **61.00** |

# Hazardous &
# Explosion Proof

**EP17624**

**EP17624TJ**

**EP499**

| MODEL | | LIST $ |
|---|---|---|
| EP17624 | Single Explosion Proof Magnetic Lock, Side Conduit, 600lbs | **2,994.00** |
| EP17624TJ | Single Explosion Proof Magnetic Lock, Top Conduit, 600lbs | **3,119.00** |
| EP17124 | Single Explosion Proof Magnetic Lock, Side Conduit, 1200lbs | **3,893.00** |
| EP17124TJ | Single Explosion Proof Magnetic Lock, Top Conduit, 1200lbs | **4,380.00** |
| EP499 | Explosion Proof Exit Mushroom Switch, Green Button, Momentary (MO), DPST | **2,863.00** |
| EP499-R | Explosion Proof Exit Mushroom Switch, Red Button, Momentary (MO), DPST | **2,863.00** |
| EP493 | Explosion Proof Emergency Pull Station | **995.00** |

# INDEX

# INDEX

# INDEX

# INDEX

| STARTS WITH | DESCRIPTION | SUBSECTION | TRADEMARK | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BB1D | Retrofit Back Boxes | Exit Switches & Sensors | | 126, 128, 135, 137, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144 |
| BP | Square Bollard Posts | Bollards | | 151 |
| BR64XL | AC to DC Bridge Rectifiers | Electric Strikes | | 58, 60, 61, 62, 63 |
| CA-55-4 | Power Input Pigtail Connectors | Electric Strikes | | 58 |
| CB | Communicating Bathroom Control Switches | Accessories & Misc | | 174 |
| CBC482A4U | CBC Compliant Bollard Posts | Bollards | | 151 |
| CBP- | Communicating Bathroom Packages | Accessories & Misc | | 165, 174 |
| CC | Socket Connectors | Electrified Locksets | | 71, 74, 77, 80 |
| CR4 | Four Station Control Relays | Door Controllers | | 165 |
| CYL-6K | Mortise Key Cylinders | Accessories & Misc | | 36, 39, 42, 45, 48, 51, 54, 56, 68, 71, 74, 77, 80, 84, 89, 92, 95, 100, 108, 120, 122, 126, 128 |
| D15- | Concealed Desk Switches | Remote Controls | | 167 |
| DC- | Door Coordinator Brackets | Electromagnetic Locks | | 12, 15 |
| DEC-J | Delayed Egress Controller Surface Boxes | Delayed Egress Locks | | 45 |
| DPS-11 | DPS Monitoring Ball Switches | Accessories & Misc | | 172 |
| DT | Mini Desktop Control Consoles | Remote Controls | | 166 |
| E1200 | 1200lb Value Magnetic Locks | Electromagnetic Locks | Excel® | 19 |
| E1200-DF | Heavy Duty Drill Fixtures | Electromagnetic Locks | | 19 |
| E12F | Filler Plates | Electromagnetic Locks | | 19 |
| E12L | Angle Brackets | Electromagnetic Locks | | 19 |
| E12U | Glass Door Mounting Kits | Electromagnetic Locks | | 19 |
| E12Z | Top Jamb Mounting Kits | Electromagnetic Locks | | 19 |
| E300 | Magnetic Cabinet Locks | Electromagnetic Locks | | 25 |
| E600 | 600lb Magnetic Locks | Electromagnetic Locks | Excel® | 20 |
| E6200 | Value Industrial Magnetic Locks | Electromagnetic Locks | | 21 |
| E6U | Glass Door Mounting Kits | Electromagnetic Locks | | 20 |
| E6Z | Top Jamb Mounting Kits | Electromagnetic Locks | | 20 |
| E75 | Standalone Electronic Cylindrical Locksets | Standalone Locksets | EntryCheck™ | 117, 118 |
| E76 | Standalone Electronic Mortise Locksets | Standalone Locksets | EntryCheck™ | 119, 120 |
| E77 | Standalone Electronic Rim Exit Device Locksets | Standalone Locksets | EntryCheck™ | 121, 122 |
| EA- | Door Prop Alarms | Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators | | 168 |
| EA100 | Multi-Mode Visual Annunciators | Door Prop Alarms & Annunciators | ExitAnnunciator® | 169 |
| EH | Electromagnetic Door Holder & Releasing Devices | Accessories & Misc | | 170, 171 |
| EK | Eclipse Escutecheon Trim | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 89, 48, 54 |
| EK4 | Eclipse Escutecheon Trim | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 84 |
| EKE | Electrified Eclipse Escutecheon Trim | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 89, 48, 54 |

# INDEX

# INDEX

| STARTS WITH | DESCRIPTION | SUBSECTION | TRADEMARK | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| S51 | Rim Storefront Exit Devices | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 85, 86 |
| S52 | SVR Storefront Exit Devices | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 85, 86 |
| S58 | CVR Storefront Exit Devices | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 85, 86 |
| S61 | Rim Architectural Exit Devices | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | Spectra™ | 87, 88, 46, 47, 52, 53 |
| S62 | SVR Architectural Exit Devices | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | Spectra™ | 87, 88, 46, 47, 52, 53 |
| S63 | Mortise Architectural Exit Devices | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | Spectra™ | 90, 91, 49, 50, 55, 56 |
| S6303FH | Frame Actuator Controlled Mortise Devices | Electrified Locksets | Spectra™ | 93, 94 |
| S78000-REX | Schlage L9000 Mortise Lock REX Monitoring Kits | Electrified Locksets | | 81 |
| SC- | Socket Connectors | Electrified Locksets | | 68 |
| SHD-J | Delayed Egress Controller Outdoor Shrouds | Delayed Egress Locks | | 45 |
| SK-L90 | Schlage L9000 Mortise Lock Field Electrification Kits | Electrified Locksets | | 81 |
| SP | Saturn Escutecheon Trim | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 89, 48, 54 |
| SP | Spindles | Low Energy Swing Door Operators | | 148 |
| SP4 | Saturn Escutecheon Trim | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 84 |
| ST | Replacement Strikes | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 84, 89, 48, 54 |
| ST51C | Rim Strike Blocks | Exit Devices & Retrofit ELR Kits | | 86 |
| TJ | Top Jamb Mounting Kits | Electromagnetic Locks | | 12, 15, 18, 21 |
| TR | Plug-In Power Transformers | Plug-In Power Supplies | | 164 |
| UB | Header Brackets | Electromagnetic Locks | | 12, 15 |
| UF | Spacer Brackets | Electromagnetic Locks | | 12, 15, 18 |
| UR | Universal Microprocessor-Based Controllers | Door Controllers | | 165 |
| WDRB | Wood Door Reinforcement Boxes | Electromagnetic Shear Locks | | 27 |
| WPT | Wireless Power Transfer Devices | Power Transfer Devices | | 152 |
| WRC- | Two Channel Wireless Receivers & Transmitters | Accessories & Misc | | 175 |
| Z72 | Solenoid Controlled Cylindrical Locks | Electrified Locksets | Electra™ | 64, 65 |
| Z75 | Solenoid Frame Actuator Controlled Mortise Locks | Electrified Locksets | HiTower® | 66, 67, 68 |
| Z76 | MLR Controlled Mortise Locks | Electrified Locksets | | 69, 70 |
| Z77 | MLR & Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks | Electrified Locksets | | 72, 73 |
| Z78 | Solenoid Controlled Mortise Locks | Electrified Locksets | Selectric® | 75, 76, 77 |

# FOUNDER'S DAY <span>JUNE 10<sup>TH</sup></span>



*Our Founder* (1923 - 2016)

**Arthur V. Geringer,** DAHC
*Inventor, Entrepreneur, Founder, Security Door Controls*

## Commemorating Art Geringer's Birthday
### As the inventor of numerous electronic lock designs, Art is credited with ushering in the modern era of access control hardware.

Electronic Security and Door Hardware legend, Arthur V. Geringer passed on September 5th, 2016 at age 93. Art was a door hardware innovator and pioneered the design and practical application of electricity to door openings for security and fire & life safety. As the inventor of numerous electronic lock designs, Art is credited with ushering in the modern era of access control hardware with his development of the 90° throw electric lock. Now commonly used, this creation opened the potential of electric locking capabilities and began the great migration to electric locking systems.

Art received his certification as an Architectural Hardware Consultant in 1952; was the recipient of the Door and Hardware Institute's highest honor, the Founders' Award; and the second highest honor, the Distinguished Consultant award (D.A.H.C). He was actively involved in the door hardware business for over 60 years. He continued to participate in and contribute to the profession until his passing, designing and developing new and innovative access and egress control products for Security Door Controls, the company he founded in 1972.

Art grew up in his father's architectural hardware business in Chicago. At age four, his parents let him stack hinges at the family's contract hardware business in Chicago. A World War II Army veteran, Art started in the 22nd Division of Combat Engineers. By war's end, he held a position similar to an MP (Military Policeman), transporting war prisoners on trains to and from security facilities. Returning to civilian life in 1945, he settled in California where he was employed at a major Los Angeles contract hardware firm. Art eventually moved to an automatic door firm before venturing out on his own to start SDC. His childhood experiences in the family business and his war service providing safety and security enforcement were just forerunners of his future career and successes in the security industry.

Ideas for his groundbreaking, patented designs came from his ability to think outside of the box. He developed at least two patent design ideas that were sparked by toys. One toy that he recalled from his childhood used repelling magnets to move skating figures around an ice rink. This led to the invention of the first dual fail-safe, electromechanical lock to be approved by fire marshals for locking perimeter doors. Creation of a second product was also inspired by the toy. It was the first lock to be approved for access control of stairwell doors. Another toy, a miniature train with a battery powered sound chip used to make the engine noise and train whistle, also stimulated his imagination. This became the catalyst for the invention of the first and only delayed egress lock that integrated a human voice stored on a chip into a lock that notified shoplifters or wandering patients why the door would not open, when the door would open and that security was on the way. Art and SDC hold scores of patents and trademarks for his revolutionary electronic door access and egress concepts.

As an inventor and award winning author for industry periodicals, Art was a member of the Door and Hardware Institute, the Builders' Hardware Club of Southern California, Security Industry Association, Associated Locksmiths of America, the Construction Specification Institute, and sat on the Standards Board of the Builders' Hardware Manufacturers' Association.

In addition to the international reputation he developed in the industry, Art was most proud of his accomplishments as a considerate son, loving husband and supportive father. He is survived by two sons, a daughter and fifteen grandchildren & great grandchildren. His grandson and two great-grandsons oversee the daily operations of SDC today.

**SDC History Brochure:**

www.sdcsecurity.com/History

DESIGNED, ENGINEERED

BUILT IN AMERICA

SINCE

1972